SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS

Twenty-Fourth Annual Conference

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

NEW ORLEANS BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

June 15-18, 1970

Published by the American Theological Library Association Office of the Executive Secretary

> B. L. Fisher Library Asbury Theological Seminary Wilmore, Kentucky 40390

The twenty-fourth annual conference of the American Theological Library Association held in New Orleans, 1970, marked the beginning of the Association's twenty-fifth year. In the preparation of this issue of the Proceedings it seemed fitting, therefore, to include in its preliminary pages lists of those who have served the Association as officers and members of the Executive Committee, as well as a list of those seminaries which have extended their warm hospitality by hosting annual conferences. In addition to saluting those who have thus served the Association, this data may also be helpful to future officers and committees.

Constitutional revision has been a major concern of the Association since its 1969 conference in Pittsburgh. Stimulated by the report of the Committee on Appraisal and carried forward by the Executive Committee, the Association adopted on June 18, 1970, on its first reading the proposed revision of the Constitution, Articles I - XII. The text of this document appears as Appendix B of this Summary of Proceedings.

Earlier versions of this proposed revised constitution are these: The original text as prepared by the special Committee on Constitutional Language which was appointed by the Executive Committee at its mid-winter meeting in Philadelphia, appeared in the ATLA NEWSLETTER, Vol. XVII (May, 1970). The text as revised by the Executive Committee at its pre-conference meeting in New Orleans, appears in this issue of the Proceedings as the "Report of the Executive Committee," p. 21. For details on the changes effected by the Association see Part I: Minutes of the Conference and Business Sessions, p. 3 - 10.

Since time did not permit the Association to review the proposed by-laws at the New Orleans meeting, only one article of the by-laws of the constitution now in force was amended. This was Article I, Dues. The text of the current constitution appears as Appendix A in this issue.

There is no report in the Proceedings of the Panel Discussion: "Problems of Policy, Production, and Research Needs of Subscribers to the Index to Religious Periodical Literature." This was an informal discussion and did not lend itself well to its presentation in printed form.

Susan A. Schultz
Executive Secretary

•		
•		
1		
· į		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

•	PAGE
ATLA Executive Committee for 1970-71	v ii
Boards, Committees and Representatives for 1970-71	ix
Past Officers, 1947-1970	xiii
Annual Conferences, 1947-1970	xvii
Program and Index to the Proceedings	xix
Part I: Minutes of Conference and Business Sessions	3
Part II: Committee, Board and other Reports	13
Part III: Papers and Addresses	83
Appendix A: The Constitution of ATLA	135
Appendix B: The Proposed Constitution	143
Appendix C: ATLA Members as of October 30, 1970	147

î t		

ATLA EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR 1970-1971

Officers

President - Henry Scherer
Lutheran Theological
Seminary
7301 Germantown Avenue
Philadelphia, Pa. 19119

Vice-Pres. - Genevieve Kelly
California Baptist
Theological Seminary
Seminary Knolls
Covina, Calif. 91722

Treasurer - David Guston
Bethel Theological
Seminary
3949 Bethel Drive
St. Paul, Minn. 55112

Exec. Sec. - Susan A. Schultz
B.L. Fisher Library
Asbury Theological
Seminary
Wilmore, Ky. 40390

Editor of the Newsletter

Donn Michael Farris Divinity School Library Duke University Durham, N.C. 27706

Members at Large

1969-71

1970-72

Marlin L. Heckman
Bethany Theological
Seminary
Butterfield & Meyers Rds.
Oak Brook, Ill. 60523

Oscar Burdick
Pacific School of
Religion
1798 Scenic Avenue
Berkeley, Calif. 94709

Keith C. Wills
Southwestern Baptist
Theological Seminary
P.O. Box 22000-2E
Fort Worth, Texas 76122

Erich R.W. Schultz
Waterloo Lutheran
University
Mailing: 235 Erb St. E.
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada

Others

Past President

AATS Representative

Dr. Harold B. Prince Columbia Theological Seminary 701 Columbia Drive Decatur, Georgia 30031 Dr. Marvin J. Taylor 609 W. 46th Street Kansas City, Missouri 64112

Officers 1969-70

1		

BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES FOR 1970-71

Standing Committees

BUREAU OF PERSONNEL AND PLACEMENT

Elmer J. O'Brien, Head (1972) United Theological Seminary 1810 Harvard Boulevard Dayton, Ohio 45406

CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION

Dorothy Jane Gilliam, Chairman (1971)
Union Theological Seminary
3401 Brook Road
Richmond, Virginia 23227
Lenore Dickinson (1972)
Norris Magnuson (1973)

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM FOUNDATIONS

Raymond P. Morris, Chairman (1973)
Yale Divinity School Library
409 Prospect Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510
Stillson Judah (1971)
Neil Jordahl (1972)

MEMBERSHIP

Burton L. Goddard, Chairman (1971)
Gordon-Conwell Theological
Seminary
South Hamilton, Mass. 01982
Ronald F. Deering (1973)
Elinor C. Johnson (1973)
William Sparks (1972)

BOARD OF MICROTEXT

Raymond P. Morris, Chairman (1972)
Yale Divinity School Library
409 Prospect Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06510
John Batsel (1971)
Charles Willard (1973)
Conrad Wright (AATS)

NOMINATING

Ernest M. White, Chairman
Louisville Presbyterian
Theological Seminary
1044 Alta Vista Road
Louisville, Kentucky 40205
Robert M. Drury
Lucille Hager

ATLA NEWSLETTER

Donn Michael Farris, Editor (1973)
Divinity School Library
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina 27706

PERIODICAL EXCHANGE

Wilson N. Flemister, Chairman (1972)
Interdenominational Theological
Center
671 Beckwith Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30314
William R. Denton (1971)
H. Eugene McLeod (1973)

PERIODICAL INDEXING

Calvin H. Schmitt, Chairman (1973)
McCormick Theological Seminary
800 West Belden Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Robert F. Beach (1971)
Helen B. Uhrich (1972)
Edwin B. Colburn (AATS)
Edgar M. Krentz (AATS)

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

Leo Crismon, Chairman (1971)
Southern Baptist Theological
Seminary
2825 Lexington Road
Louisville, Kentucky 40206
Ernest M. White (1971)

}

STATISTICAL RECORDS

Peter Oliver, Chairman (1971)
Andover-Harvard Theological
Library
45 Francis Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Arthur Kuschke (1972)
Ellis E. O'Neal, Jr. (1973)

ATLA REPRESENTATIVE ON THE ALA COUNCIL

Arthur E. Jones, Jr.
Rose Memorial Library
Drew University
Madison, New Jersey 07940

ATLA REPRESENTATIVE TO UNITED STATES BOOK EXCHANGE

Roland E. Kircher (1972)
Wesley Theological Seminary
4400 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20016

AD HOC COMMITTEE

PUBLICATION POLICY

Dikran Y. Hadidian, Chairman Pittsburgh Theological Seminary 616 N. Highland Avenue Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206 David Green Kenneth E. Rowe

: : :		
ţ		

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION Past Officers

	President	Vice Pres. Elect.	*Exec. Sec'y.	Treasurer
1947-48	L.R. Elliott	Charles P. Johnson	Robert F. Beach	Ernest M. White
1948-49	L.R. Elliott	Lucy W. Markley	Robert F. Beach	J. Stillson Judah
1949-50	Jannette E. Newhall	Kenneth S. Gapp	Robert F. Beach	E.F. George
1950-51	Jannette E. Newhall	O. Gerald Lawson	Evah Ostrander	E.F. George
1951-52	Raymond P. Morris	Margaret Hort	Evah Kinchelle	Calvin Schmitt
1952-53	Raymond P. Morris	Henry M. Brimm	Esther D. George	Calvin Schmitt
1953-54	Henry M. Brimm	Robert F. Beach	Esther D. George	Calvin Schmitt
1954-55	Robert F. Beach	Evah Kincheloe	Alice Dagan	Ernest M. White
1955-56	Robert F. Beach	Helen Uhrich	Alice Dagan	Ernest M. White
1956-57	Helen B. Uhrich	Calvin Schmitt	Alice Dagan	Harold B. Prince
1957-58	Calvin Schmitt	Decherd Turner	Alice Dagan	Harold B. Prince
1958 - 59	Decherd Turner	Pamela Quiers	Frederick L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1959-60	Pamela Quiers	Kenneth Gapp	Fred L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1960-61	Kenneth Gapp	Conolly Gamble	Fred L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1961-62	Conolly Gamble	Donn M. Farris	Fred L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1962-63	Donn M. Farris	Jay S. Judah	Fred L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1963-64	Jay S. Judah	Charles P. Johnson	Fred L. Chenery	Harold B. Prince
1964-65	Charles Johnson	George H. Bricker	Fred L. Chenery	Peter VandenBerge
1965-66	G.H. Bricker	Roscoe M. Pierson	Thomas E. Camp	Peter VandenBerge
1966-67	Roscoe Pierson	Arthur E. Jones	T. Edward Camp	Peter VandenBerge
1967-68	Arthur E. Jones	Maria Grossmann	Susan A. Schultz	David Guston
1968-69	Maria Grossmann	Harold B. Prince	Susan A. Schultz	David Guston
1969-70	Harold Prince	Henry Scherer	Susan A. Schultz	David Guston
1970-71	Henry Scherer	Genevieve Kelly	Susan A. Schultz	David Guston

^{*} This officer was called Secretary until 1956-57 when the title was changed to Executive Secretary.

1			
i i			
i			

Past Officers

Members-at-Large

1947-48	Kenneth S. Gapp, E.F. George, O. Gerald Lawson, Lucy W. Markley Evah Ostrander
1948-49	E.F. George, O. Gerald Lawson, Evah Ostrander, Dorothea Conrad, Leo T. Crismon
1949-50	Lawson, Ostrander, Conrad, Crismon, Jay Stillson Judah
1950-51	Conrad, Crismon, Judah, Margaret Van Raden, Decherd Turner
1951-52	Judah, Van Raden, Turner, Herbert Wernecke, William Hand
1952-53	Van Raden, Turner, Wernecke, Hand, Elizabeth Royer
1953-54	Wernecke, Hand, Royer, Donn Michael Farris, Elinor Johnson
1954-55	Royer, Farris, Johnson, Connolly Gamble, Arnold D. Ehlert
1955-56	Farris, Johnson, Gamble, Ehlert, Pamela Quiers
1956-57	Gamble, Bouquet, Quiers, Margaret J. Hort, Roscoe Pierson
1957-58	Quiers, Hort, Pierson, John B. McTaggart, Niels H. Sonne
1958-59	Hort, Pierson, McTaggart, Sonne
1959-60	McTaggart, Sonne, Betty Jane Highfield, Charles P. Johnson
1960-61	Highfield, Johnson, Elizabeth Balz, James Tanis
1961-62	Balz, Tanis, Jay Stillson Judah, Edgar M. Krentz
1962-63	Krentz, Elizabeth Royer, John H. Goodwin, Peter N. VandenBerge
1963-64	Goodwin, VandenBerge, Royer, George H. Bricker
1964-65	Royer, vacancy, Roland Kircher, Roscoe Pierson
1965-66	Kircher, James Michael, Ruth C. Eisenhart, Dikran Y. Hadidian
1966-67	Eisenhart, Hadidian, Warren R. Mehl, Henry Scherer
1967-68	Mehl, Scherer, Leo T. Crismon, Genevieve Kelly
1968-69	Crismon, Kelly, Isabelle Stouffer, John Batsel
1969-70	Stouffer, Batsel, Marlin L. Heckman, Keith C. Wills
1970-71	Heckman, Wills, Oscar Burdick, Erich R.W. Schultz



ANNUAL CONFERENCES, 1947-1970

<u>Year</u>	Place	School
1947	Louisville, Kentucky	Louisville Presbyterian Seminary
1948	Dayton, Ohio	Bonebrake Theological Seminary
1949	Chicago, Illinois	Chicago Theological Seminary
1950	Columbus, Ohio	Evangelical Lutheran Seminary, Capital University
1951	Rochester, New York	Colgate-Rochester Divinity School
1952	Louisville, Kentucky	Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
1953	Evanston, Illinois	Garrett Biblical Institute
1954	Chicago, Illinois	Chicago Theological Seminary
1955	New York, New York	Union Theological Seminary
1956	Berkeley, California	Pacific School of Religion
1957	Fort Worth, Texas	Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary
1958	Boston, Mass.	Boston University School of Theology
1959	Toronto, Ontario	Knox College
1960	St. Paul, Minn.	Bethel College and Seminary
1961	Washington, D.C.	Wesley Theological Seminary
1962	Hartford, Conn.	Hartford Seminary Foundation
1963	Mill Valley, Cal.	Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary
1964	Kansas City, Mo.	St. Paul School of Theology
1965	New York City, N.Y.	General Theological Seminary
1966	Louisville, Kentucky	Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
1967	Chicago, Illinois	McCormick Theological Seminary
1968	St. Louis, Missouri	Concordia Seminary
1969	Pittsburgh, Penn.	Pittsburgh Theological Seminary
1970	New Orleans, La.	New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary



PROGRAM AND INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS

Monday, June 15

Registration

4:00 - 6:00 P.M.

Reception - Gold Room, Cafeteria

7:00 - 8:30 P.M.

Tuesday, June 17

Registration

Page

8:30 - 11:30 A.M.

MEDITATION - "The Spirit of Christ-Made Men," II Timothy 1:7

MORNING WORSHIP: Dr. Ray Robbins, Professor of New Testament.

New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

First Session. 9:35 A.M.

Harold B. Prince, Librarian, Columbia Theological Seminary President, American Theological Library Association, Presiding

WELCOME: Dr. James D. Mosteller, Acting President and Dean, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary

RESPONSE: Harold B. Prince

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Nelle C. Davidson, Librarian, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS: Harold B. Prince

85

10:30 A.M.

COFFEE BREAK: Host, Baptist Book Store, Miss May Detherage.

11:00 A.M.

Business Session

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPRAISAL: Peter VandenBerge, Chairman.

13

Grand Like

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: The Proposed, Revised Constitution was read by John Batsel, Member-at-Large, Executive Committee.

Second Session. 2:00 P.M.

Nelle C. Davidson, Librarian New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, Presiding

ADDRESS: "Contributions of the Space Program to the Quality and Length of Life," Joseph W. Smollen, NASA.

Business Session. 4:00 P.M.

Henry Scherer, Vice-President, Librarian Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Presiding

TELLER'S REPORT: David Ian McWhirter, Librarian, Christian Theological Seminary, Chairman.

TREASURER'S REPORT: David Guston, Librarian, Bethel Theological Seminary.

PROPOSED BUDGET: David Guston.

REPORT: Committee on Financial Assistance from Foundations, Raymond P. Morris, Librarian, Yale Divinity School, Chairman.

7:00 P.M.

Dinner at Arnaud's

Unscheduled Evening

Wednesday, June 17

MEDITATION - "The Purpose of Life," James 4:14

MORNING WORSHIP: Dr. Ray Robbins

Third Session. 9:35 A.M.

Esther George, Librarian, United Methodist Historical Library, Dayton, Ohio, Presiding

PAPER: "A Baptist Bibliography," Nelle C. Davidson

PAPER: "Separation and Cooperation in Baptist Life," Dr. Claude L. Rowe Professor, Church History, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

REPORT: Board of Microtext, Raymond P. Morris, Librarian, Yale Divinity School, Chairman.

REPORT: Membership Committee, John Sayre, Librarian, Graduate Seminary Phillips University.

11:00 A.M.

DENOMINATIONAL MEETINGS AND CONVENORS:

1:30 P.M.

Tours: NASA MICHOUD FACILITY

TULANE UNIVERSITY - NEW LIBRARY

Fourth Session. 4:30 P.M.

Henry Scherer, Presiding

1

1

REPORT: Committee on Cataloging and Classification, Dorothy Gilliam, Cataloger, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Chairman.

REPORT: Committee on Statistical Records, Peter Oliver, Assistant Librarian, Harvard Divinity School, Chairman.

REPORT: Commission on Scholarships and Fellowships, Fred Chenery, Librarian, Dubuque Theological Seminary, Committee Member.

REPORT: Bureau of Personnel and Placement, Elmer J. O'Brien, Librarian, United Theological Seminary, Head of Bureau.

7:00 P.M.

PANEL ON CATALOGING: Dorothy Gilliam, Moderator. Panel Members:
Oscar Burdick, Pacific School of Religion; Lenore Dickinson,
Harvard Divinity School; R. Virginia Leach, Episcopal Theological
School; James Suttie, St. Paul School of Theology.

8:00 P.M.

PAPER: "Changing a Pile of Books into a Library,"
Father John J. Shellem, Librarian, St. Charles Seminary,
Philadelphia.

Thursday, June 18

MEDITATION - "The Blessedness of Being Taught by God," Matthew 5:5. MORNING WORSHIP: Dr. Ray Robbins.

Fifth Session. 9:35 A.M.

Harold B. Prince, Presiding	Page
REPORT: ATLA Sealantic Fellowship Program, Raymond P. Morris. REPORT: Periodical Exchange Committee, Gladys Scheer, Lexington Theological Seminary, Chairman. (Miss Scheer was not present	52
but sent her report.) REPORT: Committee on Publications, Dikran Hadidian, Librarian,	53
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Chairman.	54
11:00 A.M.	
Harold B. Prince, Presiding	
REPORT: Periodical Indexing Board, Calvin Schmitt, Librarian, McCormick Theological Seminary, Chairman.	55
PANEL DISCUSSION: "Problems of Policy, Production and Research Needs of Subscribers to the Index to Religious Periodical Literature." Calvin Schmitt, Moderator. Panel Members: Fay Dickerson, Editor, IRPL; Helen Uhrich, Yale Divinity School; Robert Beach, Union Theological Seminary, New York City.	
1:45 P.M.	
SIGHTSEEING STEAMBOAT: S.S. President, New Orleans' Famous Harbor.	
Banquet. 7:00 P.M.	
Seminary Cafeteria	
Henry Scherer, Presiding	
ADDRESS: "From Dore to Dale: The Artist and the Theological Book," Decherd Turner, Librarian, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University.	12
REPORT: Committee on Resolutions, John Neth, Librarian, Emmanuel School of Religion, Milligan College, Chairman.	{

PART I

MINUTES OF CONFERENCE SESSIONS

Harold B. Prince, President

i			

MINUTES OF THE BUSINESS SESSIONS TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF THE AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION NEW ORLEANS BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

JUNE 15-18, 1970

President Harold B. Prince, Presiding

Tuesday, June 16 First Session, 9:35 A.M.

CALL TO ORDER: Harold B. Prince, President, ATLA.

WELCOME TO NEW ORLEANS BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Dr. James D. Mosteller, Acting President and Dean, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, cordially welcomed the conference to New Orleans and especially to the campus of the New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

ARRANGEMENTS.

Nelle C. Davidson, Librarian, extended warm words of welcome and made such announcements as were needed to provide for the comfort and well being of all members and guests who were present.

AD HOC COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS.

Teller's Committee: David Ian McWhirter, Chairman, Elizabeth Balz, Walter Sylvander, and Glenn R. Wittig.

Resolutions Committee: John Neth, Chairman, Peter DeKlerk, and Wilma Mosholder.

COMMITTEE ON APPRAISAL REPORT.

Peter VandenBerge presented a final report in which he summarized the work of the Committee on Appraisal. The report was received.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

John Batsel, member-at-large of the Executive Committee, read the revised proposed Constitution and By-Laws which had been drafted by the Committee on Constitutional Language. This was a special committee composed of Peter VandenBerge, Chairman, Donn Michael Farris and John Trotti, appointed by the Executive Committee at its mid-winter meeting in Philadelphia, January 20-21, 1970. Copies of this proposed constitution were distributed to all those present, and as he read, Mr. Batsel indicated corrections and changes made by the Executive Committee at its pre-conference meeting, Monday, June 15. (The text, as read by Mr. Batsel, appears in Part II of this issue of the Proceedings. E.S.)

MOTION TO ADOPT THE CONSTITUTION.

It was moved and seconded that the constitution (the first four pages of the document up to the By-Laws) be adopted. Discussion followed.

Motion to Amend Article VI.

It was moved to amend Article VI, Section 2, line 8, after "meetings," by inserting: "It shall report its actions at the next annual meeting." This was seconded and approved.

Motion to Re-Commit.

It was moved that in the light of the changes to be made in the proposed revised Constitution, it be re-committed to the Executive Committee and that it be brought back at the next general meeting. This was seconded.

ATLA as a Non-Profit Association.

There was extended discussion of the questions of incorporation and the non-profit, tax exempt nature of the Association.

Motion to Table.

It was moved that the motion to re-commit be tabled. This was seconded and approved.

Motion to Amend Article IV.

It was moved to amend Article IV by substituting the words: "through procedures established by the Executive Committee" for the words: "by vote of" in Section 1, line 5, after "meetings"; Section 2, line 4, after "membership"; Section 3, line 3, after "membership"; Section 5, line 2, after "membership." This motion was seconded and approved.

Motion on the Previous Question.

It was moved to consider the previous question (motion to re-commit), but this motion failed.

Motion to Remove from the Table.

It was moved that the motion to re-commit be removed from the table. This was seconded and approved.

Second Session. 4:00 P.M.

Henry Scherer, Presiding

TELLER'S REPORT.

The Teller's Committee reported that the following officers had been elected: Genevieve Kelly, Vice-President and President-Elect; Oscar Burdick and Erich R.W. Schultz, Members-at-large.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS.

The Chairman read the Committee Appointments, which list appears in the preliminary pages of the PROCEEDINGS.

COMMITTEE REPORTS.

David Guston, <u>Treasurer</u>, presented the report on the finances of the Association as audited by Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart. This report was received.

Mr. Guston presented the <u>Proposed Budget for 1970/71</u> and this was adopted.

Dr. Raymond P. Morris, Chairman, reported for the <u>Committee on Financial Assistance</u>. This report was received.

CONSTITUTIONAL REVISION - continued.

Harold B. Prince, President, Presiding.

Motion to Re-Commit.

The question was called for, but the motion failed.

Motion to Consider Seriatim

It was moved that the Articles of the Constitution be considered seriatim. This was seconded and passed by standing votes which were counted by the Tellers.

The meeting was recessed at 5:35 P.M.

Wednesday, June 17, 1970

Third Session. 10:15 A.M.

Harold B. Prince, Presiding

1971 CONFERENCE

The President announced that the Executive Committee had accepted the invitation of Pasadena College for the Association to hold its 1971 conference on the Pasadena campus in California.

Motion to Re-Arrange Conference Program.

It was moved to approve the recommendation of the Chairman to make such changes in the conference program as were necessary to provide adequate time for action on the proposed constitution. This was seconded and approved.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Dr. Raymond P. Morris reported briefly for the <u>Board of Microtext</u> and stated that copies of his full report would be <u>distributed later</u>. He said he would supplement his report with a letter in which he would request counsel on some very important matters. He asked that members respond. This report was accepted.

John Sayre gave the Membership Committee's report. This report was accepted.

Fourth Session. 4:30 P.M.

Henry Scherer, Presiding

COMMITTEE REPORTS

The following reports were given and received:

Committee on Cataloging and Classification, Dorothy Gilliam, Chairman.

Committee on Statistical Records, Peter Oliver, Chairman.

Commission on Scholarships and Fellowships, Fred Chenery.

Bureau of Personnel and Placement, Elmer O'Brien, Chairman.

Business Session. 5:00 P.M.

Harold Prince, Presiding

CONSTITUTIONAL REVISION - Continued.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED that the Association constitute itself as a Committee of the Whole to discuss whatever it chooses. During the remaining time until adjournment at 5:35, discussion of the proposed constitution ensued.

Evening Session

June 17, 1970. 8:45 P.M.

Harold B. Prince, Presiding

The Chairman stated that the seriatim consideration of the articles of the proposed constitution would now begin.

Motion Setting Time to Adjourn.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED that the meeting should adjourn at 10:30 P.M.

Article I. Adopted.

Article II. Adopted.

Article III. Adopted.

Article IV.

It was moved to amend Section 1, line 1, Article IV, to read: "Libraries of American Association of Theological Schools' member schools and of accredited educational schools...." This was seconded and VOTED.

It was moved to delete "other" in Section 1, line 6; Section 2, line 4; Section 3, line 4; Section 5, line 3 and delete from Section 5, lines 1 and 2: "enrolled in library schools of recognized standing." This was seconded and approved.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED to adopt Article IV as amended.

Article V. Adopted.

Articles VI and VII.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED to table Article VI until Article VII had been acted on.

It was moved that Article VII be re-titled: "Staff Services" and read as follows:

Section 1. The Association, upon recommendation of any standing committee and/or the executive committee, may approve such administrative staff as necessary to carry out the Association's policies and program.

Section 2. The duties and responsibilities of staff personnel shall be specified in the By-laws.

Section 3. Funding: Adequate funding of staff services shall be provided in a budget approved by the Association.

This motion was seconded and approved.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED to remove Article VI from the table.

It was moved, seconded and VOTED to amend Article VI, Section 2, by inserting before the last sentence: "It shall propose an operating budget to the annual meeting of the Association."

It was moved, seconded and VOTED that Article VI be adopted as amended.

Motion to Proceed.

At 10:30, the time set for adjournment by an earlier motion, a motion to proceed failed and the meeting was adjourned.

Thursday, June 18, 1970

Fifth Session

Harold Prince, Presiding

The Chairman expressed to the conference the regrets of Dr. George Douglas, Knox College, Toronto, who was unable to attend the conference due to illness.

A moment of silence was observed in memory of Dr. Edward Boyce, Erskine Theological Seminary, Due West, S.C., and Rev. Neil Smith, Presbyterian College, Montreal, deceased during the past year.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

The following reports were presented and received:

Sealantic Fellowship Program, Raymond P. Morris.

Periodical Exchange, Wilson N. Flemister.

Committee on Publications, Dikran Hadidian.

It was moved that this committee be continued for another year under different membership. This was seconded and approved.

It was moved and approved that the secretary send a note of greetings and good wishes from the Association to Dr. Henry Brimm and Miss Valberg Bestul, both of whom are retiring this year.

CONSTITUTIONAL REVISION - continued.

Article VIII. Adopted.

Article IX. Adopted.

Article X. Adopted.

Article XI. Adopted.

Article XII. Adopted.

MOTION TO ADOPT THE CONSTITUTION

It was moved that the present constitution be amended by deletion of Articles I - X and by the substitution of Articles I - XII of the proposed constitution. This was seconded. A standing vote of institutional and full members was taken with the following results: Institutional votes cast - 63 yes, 4 no; full members - 91 yes, 4 no.

AMENDMENT OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE PRESENT CONSTITUTION

It was moved to delete from the By-laws of the present constitution Sections 1 and 2 of Article I and substitute Sections 1 and 2, Article I of the proposed By-laws. This was seconded.

It was moved, and seconded to add at the end of Section 1 (Article 1): "Annual dues for institutional members shall not exceed \$250." This motion was withdrawn.

COMMITTEE REPORT

The report of the <u>Periodical Indexing</u> <u>Board</u> was presented by Calvin Schmitt and this report was received.

AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS - continued.

A substitute motion was made to amend the present By-laws by deleting the present Article I. Dues, and adopting proposed Article I with these changes: Section 1. Institutional members. Institutional members shall pay annual dues of \$15.00. Delete Section 3 and re-number Sections 4, 5 and 6 as Sections 3, 4 and 5. This motion was seconded and approved.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Susan A. Schultz Executive Secretary The Banquet. 7:00 P.M.

Henry Scherer, Librarian
Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, Presiding

Invocation. The Doxology.

Passing of the Gavel by Harold B. Prince, President 1969-70, to Henry Scherer, President 1970-71.

Introduction of Guests.

Introduction of New Members.

Presentation of Gavels to Past Presidents.

Dr. Raymond P. Morris presented gavels to Maria Grossman, in absentia, President 1968-69, Arthur Jones, Jr., in absentia, President 1967-68, Roscoe Pierson, President 1966-67, and Harold B. Prince, President 1969-70.

Recognition of Members Attending their First Conference.

Address: "From Dore to Dali: the Artist and the Theological Book,"

Decherd Turner, Librarian, Perkins School of Theology, Southern

Methodist University.

COMMITTEE REPORT

The report of the Committee on Resolutions, John Neth, Chairman, was presented and accepted.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Susan A. Schultz Executive Secretary

PART II

COMMITTEE, BOARD AND OTHER REPORTS

1	PAGE
Committee on Appraisal	13
A Statement from the Committee on Appraisal	14
Report of the Executive Committee: Proposed Constitution	21
Report of the Special Committee on Archives	29
Treasurer's Report	30
Tellers' Committee	33
Proposed Budget	33
Committee on Financial Assistance	33
Board of Microtext	34
Membership Committee	45
Committee on Cataloging and Classification	46
Commission on Scholarships and Fellowships	50
Bureau of Personnel and Placement	51
Sealantic Fellowship Program	52
Periodical Exchange	53
Committee on Publication Policy	5 4
Periodical Indexing Board	55
Statistical Records	64
Pasalutions	90



COMMITTEE ON APPRAISAL

In continuing the Ad Hoc Committee on Appraisal for another year, the Executive Committee requested that attention be given to a comprehensive statement explaining the rationale and supporting the specific recommendations presented by the Committee on Appraisal to the 1969 Annual Conference.

The Committee met in New York City in September, 1969, and addressed itself to this request. Most of its time was spent determining the general outline and arguments that should be contained in any statement. Peter Oliver and Peter VandenBerge were then asked to draft the document. This was completed by December, 1969, and circulated among other members of the Committee for comments and revision. The statement was then forwarded to President Harold Prince for the consideration of the Executive Committee at its January meeting, with the suggestion that it might be helpful if hearings on these proposals were held in various geographical areas.

The Executive Committee did not feel that hearings were necessary, but did proceed to take the following actions:

- (1) Vote on each recommendation of the Committee on Appraisal,
- (2) Appoint an ad hoc Committee on Constitutional Language to begin framing a new constitution according to the recommendation, and
- (3) Order the supportive statement of the Committee on Appraisal to be published in the February issue of the NEWSLETTER.

It would appear that the original purpose of the Committee on Appraisal has been fulfilled and that the committee should be dismissed. Attached is a copy of the Supporting Statement of December, 1969.

Respectfully submitted,

George Bricker
Leo Crismon
Peter Oliver
Calvin Schmitt
David Schuller
Peter VandenBerge, Chairman

A STATEMENT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON APPRAISAL SUPPORTING THE PROPOSALS ON THE PURPOSE, STRUCTURE, AND FUNCTION OF THE ATLA SUBMITTED BY THAT COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL CONFERENCE, JUNE, 1969

The Executive Committee of the American Theological Library Association, in asking Ad Hoc "Committee on Appraisal" to continue working for another year, made a specific request - namely, that the Committee on Appraisal prepare a statement showing in broad, general terms the directions in which ATLA ought to move in the future; or in other words, to provide a rationale for the recommendations contained in the report of the Committee to the 1969 conference.

There are several reasons for this request. The recommendations proposed by the Appraisal Committee last June were far-reaching and the membership had little opportunity to study them before they were presented. The conference reacted cautiously and various diverse opinions were expressed. An attempt to amend the constitution immediately in order to implement some of the recommendations proved premature. Not everyone was clear about the purpose of the changes. Consequently, at a meeting this September, the Committee on Appraisal began working on this assignment, and offers with this document an expanded discussion of its proposals.

THE TASK

The original commission to the Committee on Appraisal rose out of a suggestion of the Committee on Financial Assistance from Foundations in its report of 1967 that it was time for ATLA to re-evaluate its programs in the light of what had been accomplished, what still needed to be done, and what changes were taking place in theological education and librarianship. The purpose was to strengthen the significant aspects of ATLA's program, to eliminate unnecessary activities, and to shed some light on future possibilities. Such a study was regarded as important to the future of the organization and should preface any effort to initiate new projects for which financial support would be sought. With this broad directive the Committee began its deliberations in the fall of 1968.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

A brief look at the origin and twenty-two years of ATLA's existence is a good starting point. In 1946 the American Association of Theological Schools appointed a committee to convene the First National Conference of Seminary Librarians. The conference took place in Louisville, Kentucky, in June 1947, with fifty-one persons in attendance. The first constitution stated the purpose of the organization in very simple terms - "to bring its members into closer working relations with each other and with AATS." Ten years later in a new, more sophisticated constitution the statement of purpose repeated the original sentence and added the words, "to study the distinctive problems of the theological library, and to promote library

service and librarianship among the institutions of AATS and theological education in general." The relationship with AATS has continued through the years, sometimes more closely than others. At times ATLA and AATS have met together in the same place. There have been joint consultations and committees, and AATS has served as financial agent for funds designated for ATLA.

In a little more than twenty years of existence, ATLA can point proudly to several significant accomplishments. It has published an Index to Religious Periodical Literature which continues to grow annually in its coverage and now is subscribed to by more than six hundred institutions throughout the world. It has established a microtext project that has produced on film a large body of research material which would otherwise not be available to many libraries, and has accomplished this while keeping costs at a moderate figure and quality consistently high. Scores of individuals have benefitted from scholarship funds available through the Association, and hundreds of thousands of dollars for the upgrading of theological collections were expended by member libraries participating in the Sealantic Program of Library Development. In less spectacular ways ATLA has sponsored periodical exchanges, established an office to assist persons looking for employment in theological libraries, published proceedings and newsletters, provided consultative services, and stimulated thinking through conference programs, new book exhibits, and visits to a variety of libraries. The Association has enjoyed a steady though not phenomenal growth. In recent years the annual conferences have attracted as many as one hundred seventy-five persons. ATLA has no reason to bemoan or deplore its achievements. needs only to ask how it can continue these creative efforts and expand its sphere of influence during the next twenty years.

CHANGING CLIMATE FOR THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIANSHIP

But ATLA cannot rest upon its laurels. Vast changes are taking place that affect what we are doing. The Association must meet the challenge of the rapidly changing future. For example, already in several metropolitan centers throughout the United States and Canada, such as Boston, Philadelphia, Berkeley, Toronto, theological schools are moving into closer relationship - forming clusters or consortia. In some cases schools are sharing each other's campuses and facilities. other instances, where proximity permits, they are joining together in a variety of programs while maintaining separate campuses, facilities, student bodies, administrators, and librarians. The library is one place where administrators expect to effect economies, avoid duplication, and hopefully improve resources. These cooperative enterprises will eventually result in changes in library procedures and staff; as, for example with two schools in the Philadelphia area who have appointed one person to be director of the libraries of both institutions. Possibilities are enhanced for cooperative acquisition, cataloguing, storage, borrowing privileges, etc. Meanwhile, the dilemma of the small, isolated seminary, too far away from other schools, must not be ignored.

A second area of change is theological curricula. New degrees, new styles of study, new approaches to ministry, new types of ministries, new priorities of subject matter, new foci in theological training are being proposed in the curriculum of the seventies. Though many schools are moving very cautiously toward these new goals, a significant number are making changes and others cannot avoid the impact of these trends. Furthermore, the seminary student of today is a different person from the student five or ten years ago. He comes with presuppositions and expectations, which suggest greater flexibility of program. How do these changes affect policies of acquisition? In what ways will the use of library facilities and library services be altered?

A third change is the growth of religious studies on university campuses with the consequent developments of larger collections on religion in university libraries, more positions for specialists in religion on library staffs, and students who come to seminary with a different kind of undergraduate orientation. Some American university libraries are spending more annually for materials on religion alone than any of the theological school libraries are spending in the total book budget. Seminary libraries located close to large universities need to evaluate their policies in the light of that fact.

Fourth, technological advances are a new fact of our times. The full impact of these upon libraries is still not certain, but new methods are being applied. Computer-produced book catalogs, teletype communications, automatic information storage and retrieval, microforms and reader print-outs, cassettes and other audio-visual forms of information, facsimile transmission of materials are some of the results of the technological revolution for libraries.

Fifth, all of these signal a change in librarianship itself. The neat categories in which we have operated may demand the reorganization of procedures and new skills. Staff requirements will change; new kinds of positions created (i.e., information specialist), with new expectations of service from the library. The task of keeping professionally alert and informed is more important than ever.

Each of these factors might be the subject of a long and detailed investigation. The Committee on Appraisal considered all of them, and asked how ATLA could or ought to respond to the challenge. It did not appear to the Committee that any studied efforts were being made by the Association at the present time to face these changing circumstances. Some individuals are grappling with them in local situations, and some attention has been given these matters in the programs of ATLA conferences, but ATLA could and must assume more leadership in interpreting the changing climate to theological librarianship.

ATLA STRUCTURE

It became the conviction of the Committee on Appraisal that one reason ATLA was not more aggressive in meeting the challenge of changing times

was to be found in its structure and mode of operation. Several broad concerns came to the surface which illustrate the problems in the present way of organization.

The first was administrative unity and continuity. Authority in ATLA resides in the Executive Committee, whose chairman and leader is the president - a person who holds office for one year. Even when the president takes aggressive and forthright leadership, his effectiveness is limited by the time he can give to the organization and his short period of service. Membership on the Committee is constantly changing, and with few exceptions, no one has served for more than three years at a time. The executive secretary is appointed by the Committee, but is without vote. The responsibilities of this office have included recording of minutes, processing of applications for membership, collection of dues, the publication of proceedings, and miscellaneous correspondence. Association has no office address except that of the executive secretary, and if the person holding this position happens to change every two or three years, communications are frequently misdirected. Furthermore, so much of ATLA's program is dispersed in various locations, that an outsider or neophyte does not know where to write to contact, for example, the Bureau of Personnel or the Board of Microtext, or to make an application for membership. The organization has never had a salaried executive officer who continued over a period of time and who might have provided stability, continuity and coordination of the Association's program. points at which the greatest continuity has resulted have been in ATLA's two most successful enterprises - the Index and Microtexts projects. was accomplished by creating separate and distinct advisory boards for each, and making them semi-autonomous but still part of the total program of ATLA.

Secondly, the Association is served by a variety of committees, commissions, boards, and representatives, all of them appointed by the Executive Committee, and dependent upon the voluntary efforts of the membership. Seldom do committees meet except at the time of the annual conference. Most conduct their business by correspondence. Much depends upon the initiative and interest of the chairman. The work of some committees has been routine and minimal, and could be easily handled by one person. Other committees have continued from year to year without accomplishing anything new. For one reason or another, the present committee structure fails to embrace adequately the deeper and more fundamental issues facing the profession.

Thirdly, the Association needs to provide consultative services. Whenever member schools have a library problem, they should be able to turn to ATLA for counsel and advice. In recent years, through the Library Development Program underwritten by the Sealantic Fund, this kind of service was provided. Although that program has concluded, there remains the need for consultative services. The office of AATS informs us that such requests have come to them, and it is not always easy to know how to meet them. ATLA is not organized to act effectively in this field.

A fourth concern that relates to structure is long-range planning. The constant change in the membership of the Executive Committee, the fact that each officer has a full time position in addition to serving ATLA, and the absence of anyone who can give attention to Association matters over a long period of time means that little or no long-range planning takes place. This kind of thinking requires not only a perspective of the past, a thorough understanding of the situations faced by theological schools, but also requires reflection and synthesis. The logical body within the organization to undertake this is the Executive Committee, but it must spend most of its time on routine business. For this reason, a special, temporary Committee on Appraisal was appointed to engage in this process at this time.

Fifthly, new circumstances require new definitions of membership in ATLA. Institutional membership is restricted to libraries of schools who are members of AATS, but it is not clear what such membership means. development and incorporation of consortia or unions of theological schools in several urban areas also raises questions about the meaning of institutional membership. The affiliation of Roman Catholic schools with AATS has brought new schools into ATLA, but also suggests that ATLA may wish to reorient its program. Meanwhile the possibility of membership for several organizations such as Bible societies and denominational historical societies, that maintain libraries with significant holdings in the area of religion, needs to be re-thought. The full membership of individuals in ATLA is restricted to those librarians employed by schools that are affiliated with AATS. Membership regulations need to be examined to discover whether the opportunity for membership is open to all those engaged in some form of religious or theological librarianship, or whether the Association is depriving itself of leadership because its regulations are too restrictive.

Finally, organizational structure is related to cooperative activity. ATLA came into being in order to foster cooperation. It should be structured in order to capitalize on the contribution of related organizations. The close relationship of ATLA and AATS has already been mentioned. Yet the two organizations have not always cooperated on mutual problems. AATS appoints a member to the Executive Committee of ATLA, but this person has not attended meetings in recent years. AATS has dealt with matters of library standards for accreditation without consulting directly with ATLA. On the other hand, ATLA has failed to support AATS by providing the necessary leadership and thinking on primary issues. Some of this can be traced to the weaknesses in ATLA's structure.

The relationship of ATLA to other library organizations is vague. From time to time it has appointed representatives to the American Library Association and other groups, but for the most part ATLA has remained on the periphery of these activities. Yet many of the problems that face theological librarianship are not different from those encountered by librarianship in general. ATLA needs to plug into the library world.

The growth of area groups interested in theological librarianship is a definite trend. The formation of the Boston Theological Institute has

fostered greater cooperative effort among the seven libraries in that complex. Associations of religious librarians in California, Chicago, New York, and other areas are promoting projects of significant interest. Finally, many theological school libraries in a particular geographical area are joining with adjacent educational institutions in forming library councils, which in turn are linked with systems that supply library service to an entire state. All of these developments have a bearing on the structure of ATLA.

In the light of these needs, the Committee on Appraisal decided to examine the present structure of ATLA and to offer recommendations on how it could be changed. This appeared to be within the scope of its time and resources, and could make an important contribution to the thinking of the Association. To accomplish this a task force was organized and met in New York City in January, 1969. Besides the members of the Committee on Appraisal, the group included four additional theological librarians, a professor, and an administrator. The recommendations came out of two days of intensive discussion.

COMMENTS ON RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation No. 1: Purpose Precedes Structure. The Association must determine first where it is going, and then organize itself in the best way to achieve those goals. The constitution of ATLA states the purpose in very general terms. The seven points listed by the Committee do not contradict the constitutional statement but seek to make more explicit what is now implicit. The coordination of theological materials is already taking place, thanks to technological advances and new educational policies. The Association is urged to encourage this movement throughout the United States and Canada. Specific mention is made of publishing and disseminating materials, because the Committee regarded this as one of the most important contributions that could be made to librarianship and theological education. Library standards and their application have been primarily the work of AATS. ATLA is urged to make its voice felt and to participate more actively in this process. and seminary administrators will welcome more help from ATLA in dealing with library problems. This requires research and experimentation, as well as long-range projections. It is suggested that ATLA support not only librarianship among the institutions of AATS, but theological and religious librarianship in general. Finally, the Committee proposes that a statement of purpose include the idea of supporting librarians in the task of interpreting the work of the library to faculty and administration, and promoting the importance of the library in the academic program.

Recommendation No. 2: The Committee believes that the ties to AATS should not be weakened but strengthened. On the other hand, ATLA, as a professional organization, must actively cultivate closer relations with any and all professional and scholarly associations that may touch on theological librarianship. ATLA should not wait to be contacted but should initiate these relationships.

Recommendations No. 3, 4, and 5: The general intent of these statements on membership is to make sure that all of those persons professionally engaged or employed in theological or religious librarianship would be entitled to full membership in the Association. It likewise extends institutional membership beyond the educational institutions affiliated with AATS. "Theological research" should be interpreted broadly to include church history societies, Bible societies, and all groups maintaining facilities and collections primarily oriented toward religious, ecclesiastical, Biblical or theological research. Meanwhile the category of associate membership is retained for those interested in, but not currently engaged in theological librarianship. These persons may enjoy the benefits of affiliation but would not exercise authority. A new category permits students in library schools to become members of the Association. The Committee on Appraisal recognizes that these recommendations on membership must be carefully worded into proper constitutional language so that the duties, obligations, and privileges of each type of membership are clearly understood.

Recommendation No. 6: The only difference from the present arrangement is to create the office of recording secretary, whose duties would be to keep adequate minutes of Executive Committee meetings and the meetings of the Association. This person, like the other officers, would be elected by the Association and be a member of the Executive Committee.

Recommendation No. 7: This creates the new office of Executive Director, as distinct from the present office of Executive Secretary. This person should have the time to care for the administrative details of the Association, give direction to the committee activities, be available for consultative services or help libraries find the right consultants, act as liason between ATLA and other organizations, and give attention to the deep issues and long-range plans as directed by the Executive Committee. Such a person, if he continued in office over a period of time, would provide administrative continuity.

Recommendations No. 8, 9, and 10: The purpose of these recommendations is to eliminate confusion, provide more stability and continuity in the structure of the Executive Committee, and generally to strengthen its authority and to make it possible for the Committee to function more effectively.

Recommendation No. 11: The Committee on Appraisal concluded that three major areas of concern faced the Association: (1) organizational effectiveness, (2) development of subject specialty, namely, religion and theology, and (3) the professional development of librarians in this field. Recommendation No. 11 reflects this conclusion by suggesting that the work of the Association be organized or departmentalized under these three headings. The work of some of the existing committees could be accomplished effectively by the office of the Executive Director. Other committees might continue much in the manner in which they are now operating. Duplicate activities would be eliminated, and all work coordinated under these three basic concerns.

Recommendations No. 12, 13, and 14: It is hoped that ATLA can establish the office of the Executive Director in the near future. The Committee on Appraisal would like to have recommended a fulltime position, but realized that the money necessary to underwrite this might be difficult to obtain. Even to start on a modest basis by sharing the Executive Director with one of the theological schools will require additional funds, such as the support of a foundation. Thirteen years ago AATS received sufficient funds to establish a full-time office with adequate staff, and since then its program and influence has greatly increased. The raising of institutional membership dues to \$75.00 per year, although far exceeding the present fee, is still modest compared with fees established by other learned and educational associations.

Recommendation No. 15: The Committee on Appraisal envisions a network of local chapters throughout the United States and Canada. Already a few, loosely organized groups exist that might be drawn into affiliation with ATIA. When this had been accomplished, the activities and concerns of theological librarianship from every section of the country would filter into the planning of the parent organization. Ultimately a way could be found to bring representatives of each chapter into positions of authority and decision in the Association.

The Committee believes that these recommendations are important steps in strengthening the structure of ATLA. It is hoped that in the process of discussion and implementation they can be improved, and it is very possible that ten or fifteen years hence, more drastic and radical changes may be called for.

George Bricker
Leo Crismon
Peter Oliver
Calvin Schmitt
David Schuller (AATS)
Peter N. VandenBerge, Chairman

December, 1969

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PROPOSED REVISED CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this organization shall be the American Theological Library Association (ATLA).

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Association shall be to bring its members into closer working relations with each other, to support theological and religious librarianship, to improve theological libraries, and to interpret the role of such libraries in theological education. In order to accomplish these objectives, the Association shall develop and implement standards of library service, promote research and experimental projects, encourage cooperative programs that make resources more available, publish and disseminate literature, and cooperate with organizations having similar aims.

ARTICLE III. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ASSOCIATIONS

The Association may (1) enter into affiliation with organizations of related interest through a proposal of the Executive Committee to which the membership gives its approval by a majority vote at an annual meeting of the Association, (2) may enroll or withdraw as an institutional member of another organization by vote of the Executive Committee, or (3) may be represented in its relations with another organization by an appointee of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IV. MEMBERSHIP

- Sec. 1. <u>Institutional Members</u>. Libraries of accredited educational institutions engaged predominantly at the post-college level in theological education, and libraries of organizations maintaining collections primarily for ecclesiastical and theological research may be elected to institutional membership by vote of the Executive Committee, and by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 2. <u>Full Members</u>. Persons who are, or at the time of election were, actively engaged in professional library or bibliographic work in theological or religious fields are eligible for full membership by vote of the Executive Committee and by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. Associate Members. Persons interested in, or associated with, the work of theological librarianship may be elected to associate membership by vote of the Executive Committee and by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 4. Contributing and Sustaining Members. Persons or institutions eligible to membership may become contributing or sustaining members upon payment of the annual sums provided in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 5. <u>Student Members</u>. Persons enrolled in library schools of recognized standing may be elected to student membership by vote of the Executive Committee and by compliance with other conditions prescribed by the By-Laws.

- Sec. 6. Honorary Members. Persons who have made outstanding contributions in the advance of the purposes for which this association stands may be nominated by the Executive Committee and be elected honorary members by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting of the Association. Honorary membership shall be for life.
- Sec. 7. <u>Suspension</u> and <u>Reinstatement</u>. The membership of any individual or institution may be suspended for cause by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee. A suspended member may be reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

- Sec. 1. Officers and Duties. The officers of the Association shall be a president, a vice-president, a recording secretary, and a treasurer, who shall perform the duties usually attached to these offices, or those assigned by action of the Association.
- Sec. 2. <u>Term</u>. The president and vice-president shall be full members of the Association and shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected and qualify. The recording secretary and treasurer shall be full members of the Association and shall serve for three years or until their successors are elected and qualify.
- Sec. 3. President-Elect. The vice-president shall be the president-elect and shall succeed to the office of president at the end of the president's term.

ARTICLE VI. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- Sec. 1. <u>Members</u>. The Executive Committee shall consist of the president, vice-president, immediate past president, recording secretary, treasurer, and six members-at-large, who are full members of the Association. The members-at-large are to be elected for three-year terms so arranged that two are elected each year. No member-at-large shall immediately succeed himself. The Executive Director and the Editor of the Association's official publication shall be ex officion members of the Executive Committee without vote.
- Sec. 2. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. The Executive Committee shall have general oversight and direction of the affairs of the Association, and shall perform such specific duties as may be given to it in the Constitution and By-Laws, or those assigned by action of the Association. It shall conduct all business of the Association between annual and other meetings of the Association, and shall have authority to make decisions for the Association during the periods between meetings. It shall decide upon the investment and the expenditures of all funds belonging to the Association as a whole, and shall be authorized to allot such funds to projects and committees. It shall provide the Association at the annual meeting with an audited report of all funds held, received and disbursed.

ARTICLE VII. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

- Sec. 1. Appointment. The Executive Director of the Association shall be appointed by the Executive Committee to serve at its pleasure. The Executive Director shall receive a salary and not be eligible for an elective office in the Association.
- Sec. 2. <u>Duties</u>. The Executive Director shall be in charge of the Association office and its personnel. He shall have oversight of the program and shall be responsible for the implementation of the policies of the Association. He shall represent the Association as directed by the Executive Committee and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by it.

ARTICLE VIII. MEETINGS

- Sec. 1. <u>General Meetings</u>. The Association shall hold an annual meeting of the members for elections and for the transaction of general business at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Committee. Special meetings may be called at any time by the Executive Committee.
- Sec. 2. Admission to Meetings. General meetings or conferences are open to all interested in the work of the Association.

ARTICLE IX. RIGHT TO VOTE

- Sec. 1. Full members. Each full member shall be entitled to one vote.
- Sec. 2. <u>Institutional members</u>. Each institutional member shall be entitled to one vote to be cast by its authorized representative.

ARTICLE X. CHAPTERS

- Sec. 1. Members of the Association in any locality may be constituted a chapter of the Association with the approval of the Executive Committee.
- Sec. 2. Officers shall be elected at regular intervals by members of the individual chapters and shall consist of at least a chairman and secretary.

ARTICLE XI. BY-LAWS

Sec. 1. Adoption, Suspension and Amendments. By-Laws may be adopted, suspended, and amended by a majority vote of the full members and institutional members of the Association voting at any general session of any annual meeting.

ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENTS

Sec. 1. This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the full members and the institutional members, voting at any general session of two successive meetings not less than six months apart, provided that notice of the proposed amendment is published in the official publication of the Association not less than three weeks before final consideration.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I. DUES

- Sec. 1. <u>Institutional Members</u>. The annual dues for institutional members shall be three-tenths of one percent (.3) of the total library operating expenditures as reported in the official financial statement for the previous year.
- Sec. 2. Full and Associate Members. The annual dues for full and associate members shall be determined by the following scale:

Personal Membership Dues

Salary Bracket	Full Associ		
Under \$5000	\$10	\$ 6	
5000-7499	15	8	
7500-9999	20	10	
10,000 and up	25	12	

Full members on retired status are exempt from payment of dues.

- Sec. 3. Student Members. The annual dues for student members shall be \$5.
- Sec. 4. Contributing and Sustaining Members. The annual dues for contributing members shall be \$250, and for sustaining members \$500.
- Sec. 5. Honorary Members. There shall be no dues for honorary members.
- Sec. 6. <u>Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues</u>. Members failing to pay their dues within the first six months of the fiscal year will be automatically suspended. Members thus suspended may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

ARTICLE II. NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

Sec. 1. Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of three full members of the Association appointed by the Executive Committee. One member shall be appointed annually for a three-year term.

The senior member shall be chairman of the committee. Each new appointment shall be made at such time as to enable this committee to meet during the annual meeting preceding the one at which elections are to be made from the nominees. This committee shall nominate candidates for the elective positions to be filled for the Association as a whole.

- Sec. 2. Reports. The Nominating Committee shall report at least one, and, when feasible, two nominations for each elective position, to the recording secretary not less than six months before the annual meeting at which nominees are to be considered. Nominations shall be published by the recording secretary in the official publication of the Association not less than three months before the annual meeting.
- Sec. 3. Nominations by Others. Nominations other than those by the Nominating Committee may be made by petition signed by not less than ten full members of the Association, and shall be filed with the recording secretary not less than two months preceding the annual meeting and shall be published in the official publication of the Association not less than three weeks before the annual meeting. Upon declaration of the Executive Committee at the annual meeting of a vacancy in the official slate, nominations may be made from the floor without prior notification.
- Sec. 4. Consent of the Nominees. No nomination shall be presented without the known consent of the nominee.
- Sec. 5. Elections. Elections to offices in the Association shall be held at the annual meeting at a date announced at least three months previously by the Executive Committee and published in the official publication. There shall be a written ballot which may be cast at the annual meeting or forwarded by mail to the recording secretary prior to the date of the election. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected. In case of a tie vote, the successful candidate shall be determined by lot.

ARTICLE III. QUORUM

- Sec. 1. Executive Committee. A majority of the voting members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum the president may authorize a mail vote. An affirmative vote of a majority of the voting members of the Committee shall be required to pass a motion. On each mail vote, each member shall have the option of voting for the motion, against the motion, or to hold for discussion.
- Sec. 2. <u>Association</u>. Fifty voting members at any duly constituted meeting of the Association shall be a quorum for the transaction of all business.

ARTICLE IV. COMMITTEES

- Sec. 1. <u>Authorization</u>. Committees of the Association shall be authorized by action of the Association or the Executive Committee,
- Sec. 2. Appointment of Committee Members. Committee members shall be appointed by the Executive Committee unless it is otherwise provided in the action authorizing the Committee or in the Constitution and By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. <u>Joint Committees</u>. ATLA members of joint committees of ATLA and AATS shall be appointed by the president of ATLA with the approval of the Executive Committee and shall be full members of the Association.
- Sec. 4. <u>Eligibility</u>. Full and Associate members shall be eligible to serve as members on all committees except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and By-Laws.
- Sec. 5. <u>Term.</u> Committee members shall serve a three-year term, or until their successors have been appointed. In the first year one member shall be appointed for three years, one member for two years, appointed each year by the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE V. VACANCIES

- Sec. 1. Elective Positions. Appointments to fill vacancies in elective positions of the Association as a whole (except president and vice-president) shall be made by the Executive Committee until it is possible for the Association to fill the vacancy at the next regular annual election in accordance with the By-Laws.
- a. A vacancy in the office of president shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the vice-president. The succession shall not prevent a person who succeeds to the presidency because of a vacancy from serving his normal term as president the next year, as is provided in the Constitution.
- b. A vacancy in the office of vice-president can be filled only by election as provided in the By-Laws.
- c. If vacancies occur in the offices of president and vicepresident within the same term, the Executive Committee shall elect as president one of the Committee for the remainder of the term. When a regular election is next held, a president and a vice-president shall be elected.
- d. Vacancies among the members-at-large on the Executive Committee shall be filled by election at the next regular election after the vacancy occurs.

e. Appointments to fill vacancies on a committee shall be made by the president, unless otherwise provided in the action authorizing the Committee, or in the By-Laws.

ARTICLE VI. YEARS

- Sec. 1. <u>Membership Year</u>. The membership year of the Association shall be the same as the fiscal year.
- Sec. 2. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall be May 1 to April 30.
- Sec. 3. Elective and Appointive Year. The term of office for elective and appointive positions of the Association filled annually shall be the period beginning with the adjournment of the annual meeting and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual meeting. The term of office of the Nominating Committee is excepted from this pattern in accordance with the provisions of Article II, Section 1 above.

ARTICLE VII. AFFILIATIONS

- Sec. 1. The Association is affiliated with the American Library Association.
- Sec. 2. The Association is affiliated with the American Association of Theological Schools.

ARTICLE VIII. CHAPTERS

- Sec. 1. Officers and Members. A list of officers and members in each chapter shall be filed annually with the recording secretary of the Association.
- Sec. 2. Reports. Each chapter shall present a report of its activities at the annual meeting of the Association.

ARTICLE IX. RULES OF ORDER

Sec. 1. The rules contained in Robert's <u>Rules of Order</u> shall govern the Association in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the Constitution and By-Laws.

ARTICLE X. AGENT FOR FUNDS

The Association may enter into specific agreements with the American Association of Theological Schools (AATS) to act as agent for funds designated for ATLA purposes.

ARTICLE XI. DISPOSITION OF ASSETS

In the event of the dissolution of the Association, the assets will be turned over to an organization (or organizations) which is also exempt under section 501(c) (3) of the 1954 Internal Revenue Code.

ARCHIVES COMMITTEE REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee's Archives Committee respectfully request permission to take the following action:

- to circularize a brief questionnaire among the present officers of ATLA, and possibly some of their predecessors, to ascertain the various general types and quantity of ATLA related materials they now hold.
- 2. to check with the American Library Association and with the American Association of Theological Schools for information as to what provision those organizations have made for their archives. It would be anticipated that on the basis of information obtained from those organizations, as well as possibly from other organizations, that the committee then would propose to the Executive Committee a specific depository for the ATLA archival material.
- to create a basic inventory and retention schedule, listing the various general types of materials to be permanently preserved and those which can be discarded.
- 4. to present to the Executive Committee a statement for possible consideration by ATLA to amend the Constitution, so that legal provision might be made for the ownership of the organization's records.

If these proposals are acceptable, the Archives Committee further requests that it be continued for the coming year.

Joel W. Lundeen Henry L. Williams Gerald W. Gillette, Chairman

(At its Pre-Conference Meeting, June 15, the Executive Committee received the above report and voted to continue this Committee for another year. The Executive Committee also requested that this report be published in the Proceedings, 1970. Executive Secretary.)

TREASURER'S REPORT

June 1, 1970

American Theological Library Association Saint Paul, Minnesota

We have examined the accompanying statement of assets and fund equities resulting from cash transactions reflected on the Treasurer's records of the American Theological Library Association as of April 30, 1970, and the related statement of cash receipts and disbursements and changes in fund equities for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. Records relating to the source of cash receipts, other than interest, are not in the custody of the Treasurer of the Association and our examination of such receipts was confined to tests of the deposit of recorded receipts.

In our opinion, the statements referred to above present fairly the assets and fund equities arising from cash transactions reflected on the Treasurer's records of the American Theological Library Association, and the cash receipts recorded by the Treasurer and the cash disbursements made by the Treasurer for the year then ended.

Touche Ross & Co. Certified Public Accountants 55 East Fifth Street Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

TREASURER'S RECORDS

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND FUND EQUITIES RESULTING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS

April 30, 1970

ASSETS

Cash Time savings certificates	\$13,057 (5%) 72,906
	\$85,963
FUND	EQUITIES
General Index Lilly Microtext Reprinting	\$13,990 52,047 4,867 14,398 661
Webring	\$85,963

TREASURER'S RECORDS

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITIES

Year Ended April 30, 1970

				Fund		
	Total	General	Index	Lilly	Microtext	Reprinting
RECEIPTS:						
Sales	\$65,450	\$ 276	\$46,360		\$18,449	\$36 5
Dues	4,861	4,861				
Annual Conference		217				
Book exhibit	262	262				
Interest	3,535	1,057	1,057	\$ 36 4	1,057	
	\$74,325	\$ 6,673	\$47,417	\$ 364	\$19,506	\$36 5
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Microfilming	15,608				15,608	
McCormick Theo.						
Seminary	30,000		30,000			
Printing	12,033	2,433	9,600			
Travel	1,909		608	220	1,081	
Scholarship grant				8,900		
Honoraria	2,700	1,700			1,000	
Officers and						
Committees	1,981	1,981		_		
Other	2,609	1,007	1,260	7	320	15
	\$75,740	\$ 7,121	\$41,468	\$ 9,127	\$18,009	\$ 15
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF RECEIPTS OVER						
DISBURSEMENTS	(1,415)	(448)	5,949	(8,763)	1,497	350
TRANSFERS, net		400	(200))	(200)	
EQUITIES AT BEGINNING OF	07 270	14,038	46,298	13,630	13,101	311
YEAR	87,378	14,036	40,230	13,030	13,101	
EQUITIES AT END OF YEAR	\$85,963	\$13,990	\$52,047	\$ 4,867	\$14,398	\$661
						·

NOTE ON ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1970

The Treasurer's records are maintained on the cash basis and reflect assets and equities resulting from investment interest received directly by the Treasurer, cash disbursed by the Treasurer and cash receipts from other activities of the Association as reported to the Treasurer by Association members.

The Association does not capitalize amounts expended for equipment or for preparation of indexes and microfilm negatives.

REPORT OF THE TELLERS' COMMITTEE

The Tellers' Committee reports the following election results:

Vice-President and President Elect:

Genevieve Kelly

Members-at-large of the Executive Committee: Oscar Burdick

Erich R.W. Schultz

Respectfully submitted,

Elizabeth Balz Walter Sylvander Glenn Wittig David McWhirter, Chairman

PROPOSED BUDGET 1970-71

Officers and Committees	\$3,000
Printing and Publicity (Includes Editor's Honorarium, \$500)	3,000
Executive Secretary's Honorarium	1,000
Treasurer's Honorarium	400
Office Expense, Executive Secretary	7 50
Conference	400
Miscellaneous	500
Total	\$9,050

COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM FOUNDATIONS

Raymond P. Morris, Chairman of the Committee, made an informal report for his Committee.

BOARD OF MICROTEXT REPORT

1969-1970

The first year of the ATLA Board of Microtext project ended June 30, 1958. Looking back over that report it was interesting to note the beginning of a very useful program. The Board approved six titles for filming that year, and recommended nine more.

The titles filmed were:

17 volumes
46 volumes
13 volumes
11 volumes
48 volumes
20 volumes

The titles recommended were:

Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte Christendom. Oxford Christian Advocate. N.Y. (1877-1956) Christianity and Society Ethics Federal Council Bulletin Indian Witness Information Service Journal of Religion

Of these nine titles all have been filmed except $\underline{\text{Archiv}}$ $\underline{\text{für}}$ Reformationsgeschichte.

From its modest beginning, the project has grown until this year's list in terms of titles on film and offered for sale includes 153 periodicals, 119 monographs and 8 manuscripts. During the current year 14 periodicals and 5 monographs have been filmed. There are 16 more periodicals which will be added by the early Winter, and 7 files that will be refilmed. Appended to the report is the list of films produced in 1969-70.

Many of you have contributed to the success of this program. You have been helpful in many ways -- with your time, talent and energy. The steps in the process of adding a new periodical title to the list may not generally be known. Writing for permission to film and locating the most complete file precede the collation of the file for filming. Many letters must be written to find missing issues, volumes, etc. All these steps must be taken and when in one step there is an error, money and time are wasted. In some instances the project is criticized. There is one file which we hope to have completed this Fall for which

negotiations began in 1960. This project cannot be carried on as a "crash" program. If we try to do it that way, we make serious mistakes and our Association suffers. It is only by constant effort and persistence that we locate the materials needed and can be of service to a wide range of institutions.

Mr. Cosby Brinkley's insistence that our standard of filming be kept high has helped us earn the reputation of being a dependable microtext program. We cannot rest on these accomplishments, but must continue to work and promote the project and keep this reputation. We ask your co-operation so that we can continue to serve the field of education.

The following new accounts were opened in 1969-70:

Auburn University (Alabama)
Augustinian Major Seminary (Illinois)
Baptist Bible Seminary (Pennsylvania)
Berkshire Christian College (Mass.)
Cedar Crest College (Pennsylvania)
Hood College (Maryland)
Lewis and Clark College (Oregon)
Loras College (Iowa)
Loyola House of Studies (Philippines)
Makerere University College (Uganda)

Diocese of Connecticut (Hartford)
Library of Congress (Washington, D.C.)
Smithsonian Institution "

Abama)
Notre Dame of Jolo College
Ninary (Illinois)
(Philippines)
(You (Pennsylvania)
(Philippines)
(Philippines)
(Philippines)
(Philippines)
(Philippines)
(Philippines)
(Pennsylvania)
(Philippines)
(Philippin

Center for Research Libraries
CAMP (Chicago)
Individual accounts - 2

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTS

	Last Report	1969-70	Total
State Universities and Colleges	43	2	45
All other Universities and Colleges	94	8	102
Seminaries	96	3	99
Other Institutions (Historical Societies, College Book Stores, etc.)	28	4	32
Public Libraries	3		3
Foreign Accounts	23	6	29
Individual Accounts	24	_2	_26
Totals	311	2 5	336

The Advisory Committee consists of the following

American Baptist Historical Society: The Rev. Edward C. Starr.
American Society of Church History: Dr. James Nelson.
Concordia Historical Institute: Dr. August Suelflow.
Evangelical & Reformed Historical Society: Mr. George Bricker.
Lutheran Historical Conference: The Rev. John Buritt.
Presbyterian Historical Society: Mr. Gerald W. Gillette.
United Methodist Church, Commission on History and Archives:
The Rev. John Ness.

The Rev. Lowrie J. Daly, S.J., St. Louis University.

We want to express our gratitude to the following for special contributions, or upon whom we continue to depend for assistance:

The Sealantic Fund, Inc., whose initial grant made this program possible.

The American Association of Theological Schools, in whose office our capital funds are placed for investment.

Mr. Yorke Allen, Jr., The Sealantic Fund, whose counsel and advice are helpful in many ways.

Mr. Harvey Arnold, University of Chicago Divinity School. His willingness to answer requests to supply materials from files of the University Library to fill out files that lack a few volumes or issues is greatly appreciated.

Mr. Cosby Brinkley, Photoduplication Department of the University of Chicago Library. Without his valuable assistance and interest we could not serve this Association.

Mr. Donn Michael Farris, Editor of the <u>Newsletter</u> who provides publicity.

Mr. David Guston, ATLA Treasurer, whose hours of labor on our financial account are too often taken for granted.

Others with whom we have had correspondence and for whose help we are grateful:

Mr. Lowell Albee, Jr., Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago.

The Rev. Alexander M. Allan, Duarte, California.

Mrs. Florence Baker, Yale Divinity School.

Dr. Roland H. Bainton, New Haven, Connecticut.

Mr. Robert F. Beach, Union Theological Seminary.

Dr. V. Nelle Bellamy, The Church History Society.

Dr. D. Eberhard Bethge, Pastoralkolleg der Evangelischen Kirche im Rheinland.

Mr. Duncan Brockway, Hartford Seminary Foundation.

Mr. Oscar Burdick, Pacific School of Religion.

Dr. Samuel McCrea Cavert, Bronxville, New York.

Mr. Robert E. Crabtree, Nazarene Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Lawrence Crumb, Nashotah House.

Mr. Paul Debusman, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

Miss Suzanne Enos, Villanova University.

Dr. John Exum, Christian Methodist Episcopal Church Publishing House.

Dr. Sanford Fleming.

Dr. Herman Fussler, University of Chicago.

Miss Delena Goodmann, Anderson Theological Seminary

Mr. Clifford Green, Wellesley College.

The Rev. David E. Green, San Francisco Theological Seminary.

Dr. Maria Grossmann, Harvard Divinity School.

Dr. Frank Gulley, Jr., Vanderbilt University Divinity School.

Dr. Dikran Hadidian, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.

Mr. Albert Hurd, Chicago Theological Seminary.

Dr. James Irvine, Princeton Theological Seminary.

Mr. Peter Jensh, American Baptist Board of Education and Publication.

Dr. B. Edgar Johnson, Church of the Nazarene.

Dr. Arthur E. Jones, Jr., Drew University.

Mr. Neil R. Jordahl, Meadville Theological Seminary.

Mrs. Lee Jordan, Cincinnati Historical Society.

Mr. Roland E. Kircher, Wesley Theological Seminary.

Mr. Arthur W. Kuschke, Jr., Westminster Theological Seminary.

Miss Lorraine Lindahl, Augsburg Publishing House.

The Rev. Joel Lundeen, Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago.

The Rev. Lawrence W. McGrath, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Mass.

Mrs. Dorothy McKiernan, Yale Divinity School.

Mr. Donald N. Matthews, Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg.

Dr. William Miller, Presbyterian Historical Society.

Mr. R. Philip Morris, Central Methodist College, Fayette, Missouri.

Dr. John E. Morse, United Church Board of Homeland Ministries.

The Rev. John Neth, Emmanuel School of Religion.

Mr. Ellis O'Neal, Jr., Andover Newton Theological School.

Miss Miriam Parsell, United Mission Library.

Mrs. Dorothy Rogers, Committee on Archives, United Church of Canada.

The Rev. A. Rongione, Villanova University.

Prof. Delbert Rose, Asbury Theological Seminary.

Mrs. Florence W. Saltzer, Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg.

Dr. Henry Scherer, Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia.

Mr. Calvin Schmitt, McCormick Theological Seminary.

Mr. Victor Schormann, Northern Illinois University.

Miss Susan Schultz, Asbury Theological Seminary.

Dr. Niels Sonne, General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Douglas Stange, Harvard Divinity School.

Mr. Lloyd Svendsbye, Augsburg Publishing House.

Miss Helen B. Uhrich, Yale Divinity School.

Mr. Louis Voigt, Hamma School of Theology.

The Rev. Frederick Weiser, Lutheran Historical Commission.

Mr. David Wartluft, Lutheran Theological Seminary in Philadelphia.

Miss Faith Winger, Near East School of Theology, Beirut, Lebanon.

Mr. Charles Willard, Princeton Theological Seminary.

The members of the Board have helped in innumerable ways. They are:

Mr. John Batsel, Garrett Theological Seminary. Mr. James Tanis, Bryn Mawr College. Prof. Conrad Wright, Harvard Divinity School.

The capital funds of the project are invested by The Winters National Bank and Trust Company of Dayton, Ohio. These funds are subject to audit of The American Association of Theological Schools on a fiscal year ending June 30. Information concerning these funds or their audit can be secured from the Executive Director of AATS.

The Treasurer of ATLA holds the working account for the project. This account is subject to the audit of the ATLA Auditing Committee. Information concerning this account is published in the ATLA Summary Proceedings, or is available through the Treasurer of ATLA. The project continues its service arrangement with the Photoduplication Department of the University of Chicago Library. Negative films are deposited with that Department. The Board receives detailed accounting of the work of the Department. The accounts of the Department are subject to audit by the University of Chicago.

Positive films and office equipment which are the property of the ATLA Board of Microtext are at 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510. No funds are held in New Haven.

The members of the ATLA Board of Microtext are: Mr. John Batsel, whose term expires 1970; Dr. Conrad Wright (AATS appointee) whose term expires 1971; Dr. James Tanis, whose term expires in 1970 and Mr. Raymond P. Morris, whose term expires in 1972.

Respectfully submitted,

Raymond P. Morris, Chairman

List of films produced:

Manuscripts and Monographs

Allen, Alexander M. Before the mast and behind the pulpit. \$3.50

Bible, O.T. Apocryphal books. Book of Jubilees. Latin. 1874. 5.50 Das Buch der Jubiläen; oder, Die kleine Genesis. Unter Beifügung des revidirten Textes der in der Ambrosiana aufgefundenen lateinischen Fragmente, sowie einer von August Dillmann aus zwei äthiopischen Handschriften gefertigten lateinischen Übertragung erläutert, untersucht und mit Unterstützung der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen hersg. von Hermann Rönsch. Leipzig, Fues, 1874.

Blaikie, Alexander. A history of Presbyterianism in New England. 5.00 Its introduction, growth, decay, revival and present mission. Boston, 1882.

Bowen, John, Bp. of Sierre Leone. Memorials John Bowen, LL.D., late bishop of Sierra Leone. Compiled from his letters and journals by his sister. London, 1862.	\$6.50
Brown, John Croumbie. Pastoral discourses. Cape Town, S. Solomon, 1847.	2.75
Brownson, Henry Francis. Orestes A. Brownson's life. Detroit, Mich., H.F. Brownson, 1898-1900. 3 v.	19.00
Bushnell, Horace. Nature and the supernatural, as together constituting the one system of God. 2d ed. New York, 1858.	5.75
China Centenary Missionary Conference, Shanghai, 1907. China Centenary Missionary Conference records; report of the Great Conference held at Shanghai, April 5th, i.e., 25th to May 8th, 1907. New York, American Tract Society, 1907?	8.50
Cyrillus, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria. Commentary on the Gospel according to St. John. London, Rivingtons, 1874-85. 2 v. (Library of Fathers of the Holy Catholic Church)	17.00
Cyrillus, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria. Five tomes against Nestorius: Scholia on the Incarnation: Christ is One: Fragments against Diodore of Tarsus, Theodore of Mopsuestia, the Synousiasts. Oxford, J. Parker, 1881. (Library of Fathers of the Holy Catholic Church)	6.50
D'Amico, Silvio. Scoperta dell'America cattolica (note al Congresso eucaristico di Chicago) Fierence, R. Bemporad [1927].	2.50
Edghill, Ernest Arthur. Faith and fact, a study of Ritschlianism; being the essay for the Norrisian prize, 1908. With a pref. by the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Southwark. London, Macmillan, 1910.	3.25
Erasmus, Desiderius. La "Querela pacis" d'Erasme (1517) (La pleinte de la paix) Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1924. (Etudes d'histoire pacifiste. 1)	3.50
Ferrere, F. La situation religieuse de L'Afrique romaine depuis la fin du IV ^e siecle jusqu'a l'invasion des Vandales (429) Paris, Alcan, 1897.	4.75
Eleming Conford American Partists in higher education	

Fleming, Sanford. American Baptists in higher education.

Price on Application

within the bounds of the Synod of Central New York. Prepared and published at the request of the Synod. By P.H. Fowler, D.D. The Presbyterian element in our national life and history. An address delivered before the Synod of Central New York at Watertown, October 18th, 1876. By Prof. J.W. Mears, D.D. Utica, N.Y., Curtiss & Childs, 1877.	\$7.50
Godkin, James. The religious history of Ireland, primitive, papal and protestant, including the evangelical missions, Catholic agitations, and church progress of the last half-century. London, H.S. King, 1873.	4.00
Gray, George Buchanan. Studies in Hebrew proper names. London, A. and C. Black, 1896.	3.75
Handmann. Überblick über des Gebiet der EvLuther. Mission im Tamulenlande. 1898.	2.00
Hutton, James. Missionary life in the Southern Seas. London, London, H.S. King, 1874.	3.50
Jones, Charles Henry. Livingstone's and Stanley's travels in Africa; also The adventures of Mungo Parke, Clapperton, DuChaillu, Baker and other famous explorers, in the land of the palm and the gorilla. With additions by H.L. Williams. New York, Hurst [1881].	5.50
Jones, David. A journal of two visits made to some nations of Indians on the west side of the river Ohio, in the years 1772 and 1773. With a biographical notice of the author, by Horatio Gates Jones. New York, Reprinted for J. Sabin, 1875.	2.00
Lee, Frederick George. Reginald Pole, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury; an historical sketch, with an introductory prologue and practical epilogue. New York, Putnam, 1883.	3.75
Luman, Richard. Some aspects of the medieval background of the Swedish reformation. Iowa City, Ia., 1965.	3.75
Marchand, Leon. L'evangelisation des indigenes par les indigenes dans les iles centrales du Pacifique (de Tahiti a la Nouvelle Caledonie. Montauban, Orphelins Imprimeurs, 1911.	2.75
Ryang, J.S. ed. Southern Methodism in Korea; thirtieth anniversary Seoul, Korea, Board of Missions, Korea Annual Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1929?	6.00

- Shaw, William. Memoir of the Rev. William Shaw, late general \$4.35 superintendent of the Wesleyan missions in South-eastern Africa. Edited by his oldest surviving friend [W.B.B., i.e., William Binnington Boyce] London, Sold at the Wesleyan Conference Office, 1874.
- Shea, John Dawson. The heirarchy of the Catholic Church in the U.S. New York, 1886.
- Smith, Eli. Brief documentary history of the translation of the Scriptures into the Arabic language. By Eli Smith and C.V.A. VanDyck. Beirut, Syria, American Presbyterian Mission Press, 1900.
- Smith, Eli. An address on the missionary character. Boston, 1.50 Printed by Perkins & Marvin, 1840.
- Teaching of the twelve apostles. Recently discovered and
 published by Philotheos Bryennios, metropolitan of
 Nicomedia. Edited with a translation, introduction and
 notes, by Roswell D. Hitchcock and Francis Brown. A new
 ed., rev. and greatly enlarged. New York, C. Scribner's
 Sons, 1885.
- Workman, George Bell. The development of the motive of 4.25 Protestant missions to China, 1807-1928. New Haven, 1928.

* * *

Films of manuscripts and monographs in process:

- Hallam, Henry. View of the state of Europe during the Middle Ages. New York, W.J. Widdleton, 1870. 3 vol.
- Harbaugh, Henry. The fathers of the German Reformed Church in Europe and America. Lancaster, 1857-92; Reading, 1881-88. 12 vol.
- Lindblom, Johannes. Micha; literarisch untersucht. Abo, Abo Akademie, 1929. (Acta Academiae Aboensis. Humaniora VI:2)
- Macgregor, Duncan. George H.C. Macgregor, M.A., a biography. New York, Revell [pref. 1901]
- Martensen, Hans Lassen, Bp. Briefwechsel zwischen H.L. Martensen und J.A. Dorner, 1839-1881. Berlin, H. Reuther, 1888. 2 v.
- Murphy, James Gracey. Sacrifice as set forth in Scripture. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1889.
- New, Charles. Life, wanderings and labours in Eastern Africa. With an account of the first successful ascent of the equatorial snow mountain, Kilima Njaro, and remarks upon East African slavery. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1873.

- Sellin, Ernst. Einleitung in das Alte Testament. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, 1920.
- Weizsäcker, Karl Heinrich von. Das apostolische Zeitalter der christlichen Kirche. Freiburg i.B., Mohr, 1892.

PERIODICALS

Andover review; a religiou	s and theological monthly.	Boston,	\$125.00
New York. v. 1-19; 1884	-1893.		
(Partial file at 17 cent	s per lineal foot)		

Christian advocate. Northwestern edition. Chicago, v. 1-88; 935.00 1852-1940.

Christian world. Boston, v. 1-6; 1843-1848. 25.00

Evangelikus elet, orszagos evangelikus hetilap. Budapest, 5.00 v. 32-33; 1967-68.

Lutherische Kirchenzeitung. Columbus, Ohio, v. 1-71; Jan. 360.00 1860-1930.

Messenger of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. Carlisle, 1,065.00 York, Chambersburg, Phila., Penna. and St. Louis, 1827-1958.

(Partial file at 17 cents per lineal foot)

Reformatusok lapja; orszagos reformatus hetilap. Budapest, 8.00 v. 11-13; 1967-1969.
Vol. 13, if purchased separately \$3.00

The films listed above are the most complete that could be obtained from the files available at the time these titles were filmed.

Report on other titles:

Additions

Africa's luminary. Monrovia, Liberia, M.E. Mission Press, v. 1-3; Mar. 15, 1839-Dec. 17, 1841 Price on Application.

New York observer. v.1-40; 1823-1862 240.00 (Partial file at 18 cents per lineal foot)

provide the control of the control o

Continuations

British weekly; a journal of social and Christian progress. \$726.00 London, v. 1-152; Nov. 5, 1886-1968.

Volumes 146-151, if purchased separately are \$7.00 each.

Volume 152; 1968, if purchased separately is \$9.00.

Church times. London, v. 1-151; January 1863-1968. 1,221.00
Volumes 144-148; 1961-1965, if purchased separately
\$11.00 each.
Volumes 149-151, 1966-1968, if purchased separately
\$12.00 each.

Social action newsletter. (United Christian Missionary 27.00 Society) Indianapolis, Ind. 1, D. 1937-1968; v. 1-32. Volume 32 sells for \$2.00 (Partial file at 18 cents per lineal foot)

Vital Christianity. Anderson, Ind., 1962-1969. 74.00 Volumes for 1967-1969, if purchased separately \$8.00 each. (Partial file at 17 cents per lineal foot)

Changes

Deutsches Allgemeines Sontagsblatt. Hamburg. v. 39, 45-48; 1948, 1954-1969. Title varies: Sontagsblatt, 1948-1969. Price on Application.

In Process

Baptist leader. Valley Forge, Penna. v. 1- Apr. 1939-

Blätter für mission. v. l ; Sept. 1863-

Burma news. Rangoon, American Baptist Mission, v. 1-78; 1888-1965.

Chinese recorder. Shanghai, Presbyterian Mission Press, 1870-1941.

The churchman. New York, v. 1- ; 1831-

Cincinnati journal. v. 1-11; 1828-1839.

Congregational Home Missionary Society. Reports. New York, American Home Missionary Society, Reports, 1st-110th; 1826/27-1935/36.

Continent. Chicago, v. 1-57; 1870-1915.
Title varies: The interior, Mar. 1870-Sept. 1910.

Current religious thought. Oberlin, Ohio, v. 1- ; [1941-

Hammer and pen. West Park, New York. v. 1- ; 1898-

- Herald of holiness. Kansas City, Mo., v. 1-57; 1912-1968.
- Die Kerkbode; verenigde Blad van die Ned. Geref. Kerke van Suid-Africa. [Kaapstad] 1849-
- Kirchliche Mitteilungen aus und über Nord-America, Australien und New-Guinea. Neuendettelslau, Nördlingen, v. 1-88; 1843-1914.
- Lutheran and missionary, devoted to the interests of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America. Phila. 1861-1881.
- The Lutheran; devoted to the interests of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. Phila. v. 21, no. 3 35, no. 39; Nov. 17, 1881-Sept. 25, 1896. v. 1-21 published as the Lutheran & missionary. Merged with the Church messenger and The workman to become the Lutheran (new series). Some numbers lacking.
- The Lutheran. New ser., weekly, Phila. v. 1-23, no. 30; Oct. 1, 1896-Apr. 24, 1919.

 Merged with the Lutheran church visitor and Lutheran church work and observer and continued as The Lutheran.
- The Lutheran; official organ of the United Lutheran Church in America. Phila. Oct. 30, 1861-Dec. 1863; 1866-1882; v. 22-35, 1883-1896; v. 1-22, 1897-1918; v. 1-45; 1919-1962.

 "Consolidated from the Lutheran (1896) -- successor to Missionary (1845), Lutheran and missionary (1861) and Lutheran (1881); the Lutheran church visitor (1904) -- successor to Lutheran visitor (1868) and Our church paper (1873), the Lutheran church work and observer (1831); Lutheran world (1892), and Lutheran church work (1908)"

 A few issues and pages are missing.
- Methodist Protestant. Baltimore, 1834-1929.
- Methodist recorder. Baltimore. v. 42-89; 1881-1928; and the Methodist Protestant recorder. v. 1-11; 1929-1940.
- Missionary review of the world. Princeton, N.J., New York, v. 1-62; Jan. 1878-Dec. 1939.
- Mutual rights and Christian intelligencer. Baltimore, 1828-30. Supersedes Mutual rights of the ministers and members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Superseded by Mutual rights and Methodist Protestant.
- Mutual rights of the ministers and members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Baltimore, Aug. 1824-July 1828.

Occident.

Our church paper; devoted to the interests of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. New Market, Va. v. 1-32, no. 35; Jan. 3, 1873-Aug. 30, 1904. Lacks v. 13-29. See the Lutheran.

Philippine Christian advance. Manila, Philippine federation of Christian churches. v. 1-16; 1949-1964. Absorbed Philippine Christian rural fellowship bulletin, Jan. 1955.

Pittsburgh herald and western missionary reporter. v. 1, no. 1, Jan. 19, 1829-v. 10, no. 39, Sept. 27, 1838.

Prophetic times and watchtower; devoted to sacred literature and current events, touching the coming of the kingdom of the Lord Jesus, and related subjects. Philadelphia, v. 1-12, Jan. 1863-Nov./Dec. 1874; new ser., v. 1-4, Jan. 1875-Dec. 1878; 3d ser, v. 1-2, Jan. 1879-Dec. 1880.

South India United Church herald. Pasumalai, India, v. 1-39; Apr. 1909-Oct. 1947.

Sword of the Lord.

Die Wachende Kirche. Buffalo, New York, v. 1-63; Sept. 1866-Dec. 1929. North Tonawanda, New York, 1919-1929.

Wesleyan missionary notices.

Wesleyan repository and religious intelligencer.

REPORT OF THE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The Membership Committee held its annual meeting at last year's conference, and at that time sources of lists of prospective members were compiled and strategy for recruitment of new members was discussed. Using the information compiled, letters were sent to over 550 librarians and theological seminaries which were not affiliated with A.T.L.A., inviting them to apply for membership. Mostly as a result of these letters, 65 new members were secured during the year. These include 15 full members, 40 associate members, and 10 institutional members. Welcome letters were sent by the Chairman to all new members.

As a result of these efforts, the total membership of the American Theological Library Association shows an over-all increase of 37 for the year, even though a total of 39 members was dropped from the membership roll during that period. Those dropped include 13 full memberships, 21 associate memberships, and 5 institutional memberships.

A comparison of membership in June, 1969, with May, 1970, shows a net increase in all membership categories but that of full members.

A.T.L.A. MEMBERSHIP

	June 20, 1969	May 23, 1970	Net Increase
Full membership	224	220	4
Associate membership	191	225	+34
Institutional membership	120	124	+ 4
Retired membership	18	21	+ 3
Honorary membership	0	1	+ 1
Totals	553	591	+38

It should be noted that retired theological librarians are eligible to continue their membership in A.T.L.A. and are exempt from payment of dues under Article 1, Section 1, of the A.T.L.A. By-laws.

A survey of membership statistics over the last 10 years shows a steady growth from 377 in 1961 to the present total of 590 in 1970. The membership figures and net increases are shown below:

Year	Total Membership	Net Increase	Year	Total Membership	Net Increase
1961	377	5	1966	485	23
1962	410	33	1967	4 95	10
1963	425	15	1968	514	19
1964	43 9	14	1969	55 3	39
1965	462	23	1970	590	37

Genuine appreciation is expressed to all those who have assisted the Membership Committee by providing names and addresses of prospective members. There are many others who would join A.T.L.A. if given the right encouragement. Keep recruiting for A.T.L.A.!

Respectfully submitted,

William Sparks
Burton Goddard
John L. Sayre, Chairman

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION

Following a two year period of inertia, the Committee has spent a good portion of this year piecing together its past, perceiving the present and peering into the future.

Past

In the previous ten years, emphasis of this Committee has been on the

following:

- 1. Cooperation of ATLA libraries in reporting their materials to the National Union Catalog and New Serial Titles;
- Anticipation, consultation on revision, final reception and subsequent discussion in use of the <u>Anglo-American</u> Cataloging Rules;
- 3. ATLA opinion with regard to
 - a. the need for a new set of theological subject headings,
 - the willingness of individual libraries to cooperate in the cataloging of the more difficult monographic series,
 - c. the need for a revised list of church names, and
 - d. the establishment of a liaison with the Library of Congress in all matters pertaining to cataloging or classification.

Present

In 1960-61 the number of ATLA libraries reporting to $\underline{\text{NUC}}$ was 32; by 1967-68 this figure had dropped to 28 or only 23 percent of the institutional members.

Publication of the AA Cataloging Rules has been well received by most libraries. Hailed as a major step forward in national and international cataloging, the rules now pose only minor problems in interpretation.

ATLA opinions on the use of theological subject headings is varied. While the Library of Congress headings are used most frequently, they are often supplemented by others. The great majority feel that LC headings will continue to be used; hence a new list is unlikely to appear. A need may exist, however, for making one's voice heard in the formation of forthcoming LC headings.

Little has been done in establishing a cooperative cataloging program for monographic series. A few preliminary check lists were begun in 1965, but dropped. The need still exists, but implementation of a sound program is tedious and slow. Perhaps another solution can be found.

Virtually no work by ATLA members has been done to establish a revised list of church names. A few denominational listings have been compiled by library school students as research projects. Both need and interest are present: do we have any volunteers?

A word should be said with respect to the recommendation made in 1967 that the Executive Committee of ATLA establish a liaison position to represent the views of ATLA members to the Library of Congress. To date, no action has been taken on this recommendation. However, in a recent interview of the chairman with Mr. William Welsh, Director of the Processing Department of the Library of Congress, it was stated that the Library of Congress would prefer the use of its normal channel for communicating cataloging problems, namely, the cataloging

subcommittees of the Resources and Technical Services Division of ALA.

Future

The future holds in it only what we give it. Progress in any venture demands cooperation. With the help of all ATLA members, this Committee would like to move forward in the coming year in each of the following areas:

- In the commitment of a significant number of ATLA libraries to a regular contribution to NUC and NST;
- In an effort to get our university associated theological libraries involved in the Library of Congress Shared Cataloging Program;
- 3. In the establishment of a cooperative project for revising the list of Julia Pettee's Corporate Church Names; and
- 4. In the opening of channels between ATLA and LC with regard to cataloging.

The Committee was helpful in planning the cataloging panel discussion to be held at this conference. To them and to the other panel members go our deep appreciation.

Appended to this report is a bibliography of books on cataloging which have appeared in the last year and a half. It is hoped that many will be of help in meeting present cataloging needs.

Respectfully submitted,

Lenore Dickinson Corrine Nordquest Dorothy Gilliam, Chairman

- Avram, Henriette. MARC pilot project: final report on a project sponsored by the Council on library resources. (Lib. of Cong.) 1968. 183p. (avail. from Super. of Documents)
- Barefoot, Gary Fenton. Proposed list of Free Will Baptist subject headings. Thesis. (Univ. of North Carolina) 1968. 114 p.
- Bennett, Josiah Q. The cataloguing requirements of the book division of a rare book library. (Kent State Univ. Libs.) 1969. 48p.
- Chaplin, Arthur Hugh, comp. Names of persons: national usages for entry in catalogues. Definitive ed. (International Fed. of Lib. Assns.) 1967. 57p.
- Chicago, University of. Graduate Library School. Requirements study for future catalogs. (The author) 1968. 226 p.

- Colloquium on the Anglo-American cataloging rules, 1967, University of Toronto. Code and the cataloguer; proceedings of the Colloquium. (University of Toronto Press) 1969. 122p.
- Conference on reclassification, 1968, University of Maryland.

 Reclassification: rationale and problems; proceedings, ed. by

 J.M. Perreault. (College Park, School of Lib. and Inf. Serv.,

 University of Maryland) 1968. 191p.
- Dunkin, Paul Shaner. Cataloging U.S.A. (A.L.A.) 1969. 159p.
- Immroth, John Phillip. <u>Guide to Library of Congress classification</u>. (Libraries Unlimited) 1968. 356p.
- Johnson, Albert Frederick. A programmed course in cataloging and classification. (British Bk. Centre) 1969. 132p.
- Kennedy, Reginald Frank. <u>Classified cataloguing</u>. (Heinman) 1969. 90p.
- Lehnus, Donald J. Anglo-American descriptive cataloging; a compilation of 200 exemplary carás indexed by rule number. (The author) 1969. 34p.
- . Manual of form and procedure for typewritten catalog cards. (The author) 1969. 20p.
- Lubetzky, Seymour. Principles of cataloging: final reports; phase I: descriptive cataloging. (Inst. of Lib. Res., Univ. of Calif., Los Angeles) 1969. 121p.
- New York (city) Public Library. Library catalogs: their preservation and maintenance by photographic and automated techniques. ed. by James W. Henderson and Joseph A. Rosenthal. (M.I.T. Press) 1968. 267p.
- Norris, Dorothy May. A history of cataloguing methods. 1100-1850. (Gale Res.) 1969. 246p.
- Preconference institute on the use of the Library of Congress classification. <u>Institute on the use of the Library of Congress classification</u>, 1966, New York; proceedings, ed. by Richard H. Schimmelpfeng and C. Donald Cook. (A.L.A.) 1968. 245p.
- Problems in library classification: Dewey 17 and conversion, ed. by
 Theodore Samore. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Sch. of Lib.
 and Inf. Sci & Bowker) 1968. 188p.
- RECON working task force. Conversion of retrospective catalog records to machine-readable form: a study of the feasibility of a national bibliographic service. Prep. by Henriette D. Avram.

 (U.S. Gov. Ptg. Off.) 1969. 230p.

- Rowland, Arthur Ray, comp. <u>Catalog and cataloging</u>. (Shoe String) 1969. 344p.
- Sample catalogue cards exemplifying the Anglo-American cataloging rules. Comp. by K.L. Ball and others. 3d ed. (Univ. of Toronto Press) 1968. 150p.
- Seminar on the Anglo-American cataloguing rules, 1968, University of Nottingham. Proceedings, ed. by J.C. Downing and N.F. Sharp. (Lib. Assn.) 1969. 104p.

COMMISSION ON SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

Lilly Endowment Scholarships

A rather comprehensive report on the Lilly program which began in 1959 appears in the Proceedings for 1968, pages 15-17. A report for the 1969-70 session appears in the Proceedings for 1969, pages 31-32. These reports make reference to a grant of \$36,000.00 received from Lilly Endowment, Inc. in June 1966. This is the last grant received. For 1967-1968 a sum of \$11,925.00 was awarded to 12 persons; for 1968-1969 a sum of \$10,800.00 was awarded to 10 persons; for 1969-1970 a sum of \$11,000.00 was awarded to 10 persons. On April 9, 1970, the Commission met and awarded grants which were designed to absorb all the available funds, awarding \$4,000.00 to 6 persons. These total \$37,725.00; the additional funds accrued through interest.

The following persons have been awarded grants for a total of \$4,000.00 for the 1970-1971 session:

Cyril John Barber, Administrative Librarian, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, Deerfield, Illinois

Mrs. Winifred E. Barber, Graduate Theological Union, Bibliographic Center, Berkeley, California

Robert E. Crabtree, Librarian, Nazarene Theological Seminary, Kansas City, Missouri

Wilson N. Flemister, Librarian, International Theological Center, Atlanta, Georgia

Joe Richard Magrill, Jr., Order Librarian, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, New Jersey

Miss Dorothy Ruth Parks, Divinity Library, Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tennessee

The cost of operating the program for the period June 1, 1969 to June 1, 1970 was \$227.20

This will probably be the last report relative to Lilly funds.

Frederick L. Chenery
Murray Newman, AATS
Ernest M. White
Leo T. Crismon, Chairman

BUREAU OF PERSONNEL AND PLACEMENT

Statistics, June 10, 1969 - June 9, 1970

Number of libraries listing positions open	-	4
Total number of positions open	_	4
Number of positions filled through the Bureau	_	0
Number of library positions accepted by candidates		
through agencies other than the Bureau	-	4
Total number registered with the Bureau	_	42
Number currently active	_	38
Number of new applicants since June 10, 1969	_	24
Number of correspondents not registered with the		
Bureau	_	10

Of the 38 who are registered:

- 2 have graduate theological degrees
- 8 have library school degrees
- 28 have both theological and library school degrees

There has been no dearth of persons seeking positions in theological libraries this year. The Bureau has been kept busy registering applicants and answering correspondence from others who are interested in the profession. While the number of applicants has increased slightly the number of library positions has declined in recent years and dropped dramatically this year. In 1965 there were thirty positions open, eighteen in 1966, fifteen in 1967, twelve in 1968, twenty in 1969 and now four in 1970. At the present time there is only a single opening on file with the Bureau and it is for a cataloger, that rare and unusual species among us that is nearly extinct. Thus the prospects for persons seeking positions are discouraging to say the least.

As you can see most of the applicants are well qualified persons. They have both professional degrees and many of them appear to be seriously interested in theological librarianship. Since there have been so few openings this year I have encouraged some of these individuals not to decline good offers which they might receive from other sources. Having no precedents in this matter and no one telling me to do otherwise this seemed the best advice to give.

A dilemma came when some young people and others wrote inquiring about the opportunities in theological librarianship. What could and should one say about the future in our libraries? In a couple of instances I passed this dilemma along to one of you experienced ATLA members who knew the employment situation and institutional developments in your areas. In other instances I simply pointed out the current situation and suggested prudence.

The chief value of the Bureau's services lies in the area of providing persons with an interest in theological librarianship a source from which they can receive information, however generalized, about the profession. It also helps establish an initial point of contact with persons who wish to learn about ATLA and the Placement Bureau. The institutions that have used the Bureau this year agreed that reviewing the Personal Data Forms sent them was helpful. It provided them with a better idea of who was available for employment than they would have had on their own. As one seminary president recently wrote, "In case someone wants an evaluation, let me report that I think the placement service is very useful and I hope the ATLA will continue it. Even though we ended up getting a person through another channel, we found the service to be very helpful, and I think our task would have been more complicated if we had not had your resources."

I encourage each of you to use the services of the Bureau. Encouragement is particularly extended to those of you responsible for securing new staff in your libraries. Don't be shy about requesting dossiers even if you may do no more than read through them and decide not to use them. You might be pleasantly surprised to find the very person you need to fill a vacancy. Any suggestions you have for improving our services will be welcome.

Respectfully submitted,

Elmer J. O'Brien Bureau Head

SEALANTIC FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Reports relative to this program have appeared in the <u>Summary of Proceedings</u> in 1967 (p. 47-48); in 1968 (p. 18-19) and in 1969 (p. 32-33). The original grant for this program was \$36,000.00 with part of the funds designated "Financial Aid for Recruits" and part designated "Sabbatical Study Leaves for Senior Librarians." Two librarians were granted awards for the 1968-1969 period for a total of \$7,200.00. Four librarians were granted awards for the 1969-1970 period for a total of \$14,600.00.

The members of the Committee on the Sealantic Fellowship Program met in New York City on Thursday, February 5, 1970, at the Statler Hilton Hotel. Seven applications had been submitted to the Committee with

the necessary documents to make a serious consideration possible. After reviewing the applications carefully the members of the Committee awarded grants to the following three librarians for 1970-1971, for a total of \$10,500.00.

John David Batsel, Garrett Theological Seminary, Evanston, Illinois, for study at Cambridge and in London, England, with a view to preparing a book-length manuscript for publication.

Stephen Lee Peterson, Divinity Librarian, Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tennessee, to work toward a Ph.D. in Religion at the Department of Religion, Vanderbilt University.

John L. Sayre, Graduate Seminary Library, Phillips
University, Enid, Oklahoma, to work toward a Ph.D.
degree in Library Science at the University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

The cost of operating the fund for the past twelve months was: Office expense, \$18.10; travel expense (L.T.C.), \$133.73.

The total expense for: M. George Johnston, Sara P. Little, and David S. Schuller was \$100.00. This represents an average because the AATS members were in New York for the Faculty Fellowship Committee meeting.

A.A.T.S. Members

George Johnston, Montreal
Sara P. Little, Richmond
David S. Schuller, Dayton

A.T.L.A. Members

Raymond P. Morris, New Haven
Leo T. Crismon, Louisville
Chairman

REPORT OF THE PERIODICAL EXCHANGE COMMITTEE

One of the cardinal rules for speakers is: Never start a speech with an apology. Whether or not this is true for writers of reports, I do not know; but I strongly feel the need to apologize to all members of ATLA, especially those who have written to me and received no answer, and particularly to William Richard Denton and Wilson N. Flemister, the other two members of the Committee who, by now, must surely be wondering if I exist. Let me assure all of you that I am a real person and that I have been doing a little bit (some may be adding, as little as possible) toward the work of this Committee. The report will start with the usual statistical information, followed with an explanation of some of the problems encountered in replying to requests, and ending

with the promise of a new and current list as soon as possible after the Executive Committee's June meeting (contrary to the promised date in the recent NEWSLETTER).

From May 16, 1969 through May 22, 1970, a total of 77 libraries sent out 105 lists of duplicate periodicals and, in a few cases, lists of duplicate books, of curriculum material, and of missing issues needed. These figures compared with those of 1968-69 (75 libraries and 89 lists) are higher, so there are still many ATLA libraries benefiting from the program. On May 16, 1969, 104 libraries belonged to the exchange. Four or five libraries requested to be added to the list, but none met the requirements for membership and were so notified. Eight libraries were added and ten were removed by May 22, 1970. Unfortunately and unintentionally three libraries were omitted from those listed in the last NEWSLETTER. These will be added and/or corrected on the new list. Seven libraries not currently members sent eight lists during this year. Most of these probably are members of CLA.

Several inquiries were received for information about the Ecumenical periodical Exchange program. Because Bosworth Memorial Library does not at present participate, it was almost impossible to send adequate replies. Perhaps next year this program can be revived and/or reactivated so that more libraries from each group (ATLA and CLA) will begin to take advantage of this additional source of periodicals.

You will notice that 77 out of 102 libraries sent out one or more lists during the year. Technically 25 libraries have not met the requirements for participating and therefore should be removed from the current list. This is one decision the Executive Committee must make before the new list is compiled. A second decision has to do with the proposed revision of membership dues, and could affect the number of participating libraries. There are several other problems concerning membership and participation with which the Executive Committee must wrestle, and, pending their decisions, the mailing list will be brought up-to-date and sent to all members as noted at the beginning of the report.

Respectfully submitted,

Gladys E. Scheer, Chairman

With, I hope, the concurrence of Mr. Denton and Mr. Flemister.

THE REPORT OF THE AD HOC COMMITTEE

ON PUBLICATION POLICY

A year ago when the report of this committee was presented, it conveyed to you the enthusiasm of some of the deans and presidents of our seminaries concerning the project of publishing outstanding doctoral

dissertations that have remained in microfilm form. This enthusiasm was not matched by colleagues on and outside of the committee. Hence I propose that we disband this Ad Hoc Committee.

The idea of the project is still very much alive and will be pursued during the coming academic year and hopefully the Clifford E. Barbour Library will be able to launch the publication of such a series by next June.

The Addendum to the Report of last June proposed that we "confer with the Religious Periodical Indexing Board on bibliographical access to dissertations." This was done in April and we are hopefully expecting some response to this proposal.

Also, as proposed, I conferred with the Board of Microtext on microcopying of dissertations not available through University Microfilms.

The Chairman of the Board indicated that "The Board of Microtext would gladly film dissertations, Yale's or other's." It is my hope that since the Board is aware of our needs that it will proceed with the filming of such dissertations.

The third proposal in the Addendum was to investigate further independent or cooperative publications under ATLA auspices or imprint. Perhaps it will be best to refer this responsibility to the Executive Committee of ATLA for further discussion.

Respectfully submitted,

Dikran Y. Hadidian, Chairman

PERIODICAL INDEX BOARD REPORT

Publications

The 1969 Annual was published March 1970. A cut-off date of January 21 was set in order to permit the staff to devote all efforts to the earlier publication. This effort made it possible to distribute the Annual three months earlier than in previous years. Journals not received by the cut-off date will be indexed in the subsequent volume. Following the anticipated publication of Volume 9 (1969-1970) early in 1971, we hope to be able to publish the Index at six month intervals through the 1971-72 biennium, that is three six-month issues followed by a cumulative Volume 10 (1971-1972). Our preliminary estimate is that the additional production and distribution costs will approximate \$2000.00. The growth in the number of subscribers and a favorable capital reserve provide the means to increase the frequency of publication and continue to expand the Index.

The 1969 Annual included 134 titles which is an increase of eight titles over the previous year. A few articles from popular periodicals were added under the rubric of selective indexing in order to provide information about significant contemporary religious thought or events.

The prefatory pages of the 1969 include for the first time "A note on the Retrieval of Information in Religious Studies." This information represents a response to inquiries and suggestions concerning additional specialized bibliographical resources. It has been favorably received.

Subscriptions

A significant increase in the number of subscriptions is noted for the past year. Sales on the cumulative Volume 7 (1965-1966) were reported at 587 last year. Sales on Volume 8 (1967-1968) have reached 655 in May 1970. This represents an increase of 68 subscriptions or 11.5 per cent in the last twelve months. To date 660 copies of the 1969 Annual have been sold.

Personnel

During the past year the Index staff has consisted of Miss Fay Dickerson, editor and manager of the office, Mr. John A. Peltz, Indexer (three-quarter time), Mrs. Maxine Thompson who has responsibility for distribution, preparing invoices, accounting, collection, and typing, and Mrs. Mary Budde who has carried major responsibility for the book review section, for revising and filing copy. Mrs. Thompson and Mrs. Budde will have left the Index office by the end of June because their respective spouses have graduated from the Seminary. In addition to the regular staff, Mr. Lowell Albee, Jr. and Miss Valborg E. Bestul have contributed the indexing for the Scandinavian journals, Mr. Peter VandenBerge for the Dutch language, and Father Lawrence Hill for four additional journals. The Board expresses its appreciation to all of these persons as well as to numerous others who have given time in consultation concerning various kinds of problems. The following summary is presented to indicate the range of our consultations.

We owe a special debt of gratitude to one of the Board members, Mr. Edwin B. Colburn, Chief of Indexing Services of The H.W. Wilson Company. He recently retired from that post but will continue as a member of our Board. At the annual Board meeting on December 5, 1969, Mr. Colburn made arrangements for an extended consultation on problems of production with Dr. Michael Barnett, also of The H.W. Wilson Company, on the use of modern technology as it might apply to the ATLA Index.

On January 22, 1970 ATLA Index representatives met with the <u>Catholic Periodical and Literature Index</u> Committee in Chicago in a first conversation to explore feasible ways of cooperation. We have an understanding that we shall avoid unnecessary duplication when new titles are added. The CPLI Committee also shared with us the results of

their research and investigation concerning the use of computer technology in producing their index. We shall have further discussions with this Committee.

On May 15, 1970 a consultation on problems relating to policies and scope of the Index was held in Chicago. The following persons were present:

Harvey Arnold, Divinity School Library, University of Chicago.
Lowell Albee, Lutheran School of Theology Library, Chicago.
Marlin Heckman, Bethany Theological Seminary, Oakbrook.
Edgar Krentz, Concordia Theological Seminary Faculty in
St. Louis and AATS representative on the ATLA Periodical
Indexing Board.

Jules Moreau, Seabury-Western Theological Faculty, Evanston. Jared Wicks, S.J., Bellarmine School of Theology Faculty, Aurora.

Miss Fay Dickerson, Editor, <u>Index to Religious Periodical</u> <u>Literature</u>.

Jack Peltz, Indexer, Index to Religious Periodical Literature.
Calvin H. Schmitt, McCormick Theological Seminary Library, and member of the ATLA Periodical Indexing Board.

We anticipate holding further consultations during the coming year with the intention of including representation from other constituencies among our subscribers, namely, theological students, faculty and students from departments of religion in colleges and universities, representation from public libraries and the Council on the Study of Religion. Some of the background material prepared for the first consultation and a summary of the conversations have been distributed to members of this ATLA Conference for information.

FINANCES

Balance - May 1, 1969		\$46,297.93
Sales	\$46,360.00	
Interest	1,057.00	
Total current receipts		47,417.00
Grand Total		\$93,714.93
Disbursements		
Salaries, wages, medical benefits, soc	ial	
security, rent, telephone	30,000.00	
Printing (Vols. 2,8, and 1969 Annual)	9,600.00	
Board meetings and consultation	608.00	
To ATLA treasurer, accounting cost	200.00	
Supplies, services, cards and postage	1,260.00	
Total Disbursements		41,668.00
Balance as of April 30, 1970		\$52,046.93

Our operating account is handled by our A.T.L.A. Treasurer, Mr. David Guston. These accounts are subject to annual audit and are open to inspection by members of the Association. Local disbursements for salaries are handled by the Office of the Treasurer of McCormick Theological Seminary without charge.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert F. Beach
Edwin B. Colburn
Edgar M. Krentz
Helen B. Uhrich
Calvin H. Schmitt, Chairman

Supplementary data distributed to members attending the Conference as background for a panel discussion on "Problems of policy, production and research needs of subscribers to the IRPL."

An ad hoc advisory committee for the IRPL met Friday, May 15, 1970, at McCormick Seminary Library from 10:00 a.m. to about 2:30 p.m. The following is not a report of the conversation but an attempt to draw comments on related subjects together in order to provide a record of the direction of thinking of the group. There appeared to be a concensus on several items, but not on all. Since there were no representatives from university departments of religion or from public libraries comments were oriented towards the place the IRPL plays in the reference service in theological libraries.

Those present were: Harvey Arnold, Lowell Albie, Marlin Heckman, Edgar Krentz, Jules Moreau, Jared Wicks, Calvin Schmitt, Fay Dickerson and Jack Peltz.

- I. Use of the Index to Religious Periodical Literature (by its "public").
 - A. Major use by the librarian in assisting others. (95 per cent)
 - B. After introduction, B.D. and masters degree students use IRPL. Grad students and faculty depend more on special bibliographies and footnotes. Faculty members search current journals.
 - C. By and large the clergy do not make use of IRPL.
 - D. There was general agreement that IRPL's subscription list could be expanded among public libraries, catholic colleges and seminaries and university libraries.
 - E. Book review section used much even for book purchasing although the yearly publication reduces this value.

II. Scope of the IRPL.

- A. Is the IRPL national or North American, or international in scope? Current policy appears "selective" both in terms of geography and subject area but strongest in world wide coverage in Bible, theology and church history. If policy were to be limited geographically to the North American continent, it ought to pick up all church history journals published by denominational church history societies. This sort of geographical limitation was later considered impractical apart from wider international co-operation of indexing ventures.
- B. May omit specialized journals in church music, archaeology and art, and Byzantine literature which are adequately covered by specialized indexes even though some of this material is picked up in the general literature covered by IRPL. Helpful notes could be provided by IRPL in its introductory pages as to where such omitted areas may be searched similar to information retrieval note in 1969 Annual.
- C. An informal committee of scholars and professors can make valuable ongoing evaluations of IRPL effectiveness and suggestions about picking up new journals.
- D. Areas not adequately covered which if picked up by IRPL would provide an important bibliographical service.
 - Annuals and supplements, proceedings of theological societies, and especially Festschriften which are almost impossible to control bibliographically.
 - 2. Theological and mission journals from Latin America (CIDOC) and Africa. Important contemporary issues dealing with the ecumenical movement, and such social problems as poverty are being covered in these journals.
 - 3. The IRPL should be comprehensive in the Ecumenical movement picking up all serial publications of the World Council of Churches and the Secretariat for Christian Unity.
 - 4. The problem of listing dissertations in religious studies was discussed with a variety of opinions about how essential this is. Dissertation Abstracts and the new Bulletin of the Council on Religious Studies provide important service although bibliographically such material is difficult to control and very difficult to obtain. "Research in Progress" would be extremely helpful to scholars if listed.
 - 5. Retrospective indexing from 1900-1950 would be valuable but as an endeavor separate from the present production of IRPL. However, scholars are able to obtain such bibliographic information from the key works in the fields.
 - 6. Increasing emphasis on religion from historian of religions point of view and contemporary religious options.
 - 7. Theological material in non-theological journals is useful. Keeping up is the problem.

III. Frequency of the IRPL.

- A. There is strong ATLA support for the Dallas and Southwestern Baptist lists because of their frequency.
- B. Librarians working with students need a more frequent publication both for picking up current trends in theology as well as for the book reviews. Even at best some material in the IRPL is 15 months old at publication time.
- C. Faculty find an annual adequate, although the production of bibliographies on "recent trends" in theology would be easier with a more frequent publication. The promptness of New Testament Abstracts published three times a year is a very useful tool. One needs to identify the "abstractor."
- D. A semi-annual would be useful. Opinion on more frequent publication was divided.

IV. University and Public Libraries.

- A. These are, numerically, the most important segment of IRPL subscribers.
- B. If there were one very comprehensive bibliographic tool, it would need a larger sponsorship than that of ATLA.
- C. There is a serious question about the strength and extent of "new" university departments of religion. Such programs actually may be in combination with other departments (as literature, e.g. Idea of the sacred in world literature). Thus the market for IRPL is diffused among many categories of users. Although specialists in religious studies may seek it out, many from other fields will use it.
- D. Question of use of the IRPL for empirical studies in religion could not be answered by this group.
- E. Major city systems are in part research libraries which should carry IRPL.
- F. The IRPL is essentially a "Christian" index. What about coverage of "other religions?"
- V. New bibliographic services that provide some services which could have some parallels with IRPL.
 - A. Harvard Divinity School contents page service to local faculty.
 - B. Religious Periodical Index, Ed. by Philip Deemer. Jarrow Press. A quarterly index promised a year ago and now for June, 1970.
 - C. Current Theological Discussion, an alerting service... Edwin G. York, Editor. (Directed toward parish clergy.)
 - D. The Dallas Theological Seminary Monthly list by subject.
 - E. The Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary monthly book review list.

indexed by types
Christian theology
Bible
Church history (Denominational or general)
Religion and current affairs (ethics included)
History of Religions
Missions
Religion and personality
Empirical Studies
Ecumenical Studies
Archeology
Worship
Religion
Jewish
Multidisciplinary
Theological education
Philosophy of religion
134

```
Journals by denominations
```

Reformed (10)

ETRel, FoiVie, CalThJ, NTTij, RHistPhRel, RefPresW, RefR, RefThR, VerbC, Ref

Catholic (11)

CathBibQ, DownR, Bib, RBib, Worship, RhistEccl, RSciRel, Istina, Iren, ZMissW, ThSt

Lutheran (10)

Concor, Dial, LuthQ, LuthW, NTTid, Spfdr, StudTh, SvM, SvTK, UnaSancta

Presbyterian (7)

JPresH, McQ, Perspec, PrincSB, ThToday, SocPr, ScotJTh

Anglican (4)

AnglThR, Chmn, ModCh, Th

Baptist (4)

BaptQ, Foun, RvEx, SWJTh

Evangelical (4)

EvangQ, ChrT, WestThJ, BibSac

Orthodox (4)

Istina, GrOrthThR, EastChR, StVlThQ

Methodist (3)

DrG, DukeDivR, MethH

Disciples (2)

Encount, LexThQ

United Church (2)

HartQ, SocAct

MennQR

AUSemSt

BrethLife

QuakerH

Types of Libraries Subscribing to the IRPL as of May 1970

The tabulations below illustrate the diversity of subscribers.

Column A		Column C	
			
U.S. and Foreign		Percentage of Subscribers by Library Types	
SEMINARIES	100		
Protestant Catholic	120 28	UNIVERSITIES 31.29	
Orthodox	28	COLLEGES 27.38	
Jewish	2	SEMINARIES 23.78	
	152	PUBLIC LIBRARIES 6.57	
COLLEGES			
Private	77	BOOKSTORES AND JOBBERS 4.38	
Protestant	61	CHURCH BOARDS AND OFFICES 2.39	
Catholic Public	22 1 5	BIBLE INSTITUTES 2.19	
	175	COLLEGE AND SEMINARY	
BIBLE INSTITUTES	14	COMPLEXES 1.72	
COLLEGE AND SEMINARY		BIBLIOGRAPHIC SERVICES	
COMPLEXES		AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS 0.30	
Protestant	5	100.00%	
Catholic	3		
Jewish	3	Column D	
	11	ATLA Institutional members 120	
UNIVERSITIES	20 0	(1969 Proceedings)	
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		Of 639 subscriptions ATLA repre-	
(including State and		sents 18.76 per cent of the support	,
National)	42	of the Index.	
CHURCH BOARDS AND OFFICES	. 15	Column E	
**BOOKSTORES AND JOBBERS	28	Domestic Subscriptions - 534 83.5%	
BIBLIOGRAPHIC SERVICES		Foreign Subscriptions - 105 16.5%	
AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS	2	100.0%	
Total	639		
10041	033	*Information in this column is include	ed.
Column B*		in <u>Column A</u> . Separated here shows non-domestic clientele.	
Foreign Only		non-domestic cilentele.	
SEMINARIES		**We do not have precise information	
Protestant	16	which schools are supplied by	
Catholic	2	Bookstores and Jobbers. We have	
	18	discontinued accepting subscription	
COLLEGES	14	orders for domestic subscribers through Jobbers to avoid unnecessary	
UNIVERSITIES	43	complications of collection, returns	
PUBLIC LIBRARIES	7	etc. and to render better service to subscribers.	
BIBLE INSTITUTES	11		

21

105

BOOKSTORES AND JOBBERS

Total

STATISTICAL RECORDS REPORT

This is the first year in which we are attempting to get fuller records for our member libraries, and the questionnaire which was sent out obviously had several confusing points as the replies from some of the libraries showed. Partly for this reason the report does not cover every item in the questionnaire. Also it seemed easier to combine some of the answers. We hope to correct some of the more obvious problems in next year's questionnaire.

The questionnaire which was sent out was based on the <u>USA</u>

<u>Standard for Library Statistics</u> published by the USA Standards

Institute. We hope that this Institute's standard form is a move toward a nationwide standardization of reporting forms. We all get tired of having to complete five different types of statistical report for which we have to prepare our statistics in five different permutations and combinations.

There are several points about the report to which we would draw your attention:

- 1) We are in a period of fluctuating reporting units. Some members of GTU declined to report because they are part of GTU; others reported separately for this, their last year of separate statistics. Associated Mennonite has been reported separately, but as two parts of the same number. Northern Baptist and Bethany have several common figures, but they have reported separately with a footnote.
- 2) Many of the libraries of our member institutions are part of a larger, more general academic library. Some of these libraries report for the whole library and not for the theological collection only. In fairness to these libraries, their statistics have been set apart by printing them in italics. Some of their differences appear in the summaries below.
- 3) A list ranked by size has been appended to the statistical report so that each library can compare itself with others which are similar to it in size. (See right hand margin for Rank. Ex. Sec'y.)
- 4) The total number of volumes for each library was obtained by adding together the figures reported for books (C-1), unbound periodicals (C-4), and microforms (C-5). These should have been reported separately; if any library reported the unbound periodicals and microforms also as part of the books count, its total volume count in this report is too large by that amount. The figure is actually more of a bibliographic units count than a volumes count.
- 5) Naturally, each library has its own peculiar individualistic traits which make it not quite conform to the mold of a general questionnaire. We apologize for that particular point of the report form which made it difficult for you to reply.

Summaries

There were 104 replies to the questionnaire by ATLA members out of a possible 117; this is 89% response. No attempt was made to fill in the report, using other sources, for members which did not report. We hope that the 13 members who did not respond will see fit to answer the 1969/70 report. Seventeen non-member schools also replied to report forms.

The 89 member libraries reporting their theological collections separately ranged in size from 2,906 volumes to 505,935 volumes with a total of 7,991,770 volumes. Their mean size was 89,795 volumes (most closely approximated by Austin Presbyterian Seminary); their median size, 68,679 (Phillips University Graduate Seminary). The mean is greater than the median due to the very large size of the few libraries at the upper end of the size scale. The nine member libraries reporting their whole academic collections including the theological collections as a part ranged in size from 28,443 volumes to 569,785 volumes with a total of 1,855,709 volumes. Their mean size was 206,190 volumes—over twice as large as the libraries reporting the theological collections only.

The 98 libraries reporting their expenses for the 1968/69 had a total expense of \$7,000,901 (\$5,732,471 for members reporting the theological collections separately; \$1,268,430 for the members reporting total academic collections). This is a mean total expense of \$64,410 for libraries in the first class; and of \$141,000 for libraries in the second class.

For the 1969/70 report, we hope to be able to get the report forms out to members by the end of September and to get the completed report into everyone's hands by the end of Christmas vacation. In the past we have never received the statistics until the next annual meeting which is almost exactly one year after the report year. This appears to us to be almost too late to be useful. We hope that you will all cooperate in our effort to make future statistical reports more timely.

Peter Oliver, Chairman Arthur Kuschke Curtis Paul

ATLA STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69	P.E.	light	or delier	of June's 401 ar	et de per	paicaled levil
1. Anderson School of Theology	B+C	Α	33,452	1,700	146	
2. Andover Newton Theol. School	Α	В	100,510	2,893	427	21,295
3. Aquinas Inst., School of Theol.						
4. Asbury Theol. Seminary	A+C	В	77,096	5,212	580	35,944
5a. Associated Mennonite (Elkhart)	A	A	41,167	1,707	279	6,408
5b. Associated Mennonite (Goshen)	A	A	18,687	366	114	9,694
6. Austin Presbyterian Theol. Sem.	A	В	90,190	3,822	507	10,144
7. Bangor Theological Seminary	A	A	58,424	2,418	330	10,613
8. Berkeley Div. School (New Haven)	A	В	37,826	2,651	254	
9. Bethany Theol. Seminary	A+C	A	62,367	1,4861	720 ¹	
10. Bethel Theol. Seminary	A	A	38,543	4,000	603	9,662
ll. Boston Univ. School of Theol.	B+C	C	88,063	2,495	695	33,825
12. Brite Divinity School	D	В	88,360	3,676	689	11,638
13. California Baptist Theol. Sem. ²	A	A	65,532	3,523	525	16,053
14. Calvin Theol. Seminary	E	B .	229,332	8,020	1,459	70,000
15. Candler School of Theol. Emory U	. В	C	89,305	2,375	337	50,346
16. Central Baptist Theol. Sem.	A	A	54,992	1,512	227	7,177
17. Chicago Theol. Seminary	A	C	75,970	2,289	325	
18. Christian Theol. Seminary	A	C	77,250	2,850	448	17,305
19. Colgate Rochester D.S./Bexley H.	C	В	144,655	3,925	522	14,191
20. Columbia Theol. Seminary	A	C	80,552	2,307	120	16,309
21. Concordia Seminary (St. Louis)	A	C	127,725	4,737	898	31,483
22. Conservative Baptist Theol. Sem.	A	A	29,699	1,250	357	13,919
23. Crozer Theol. Seminary						
24. Div.School. Prot. Epis. Philad.	A	В	80,144	3,174	500	8,696
25. Drew Univ. Theol. Schhol	E	C	332,136	11,257	1,328	63,436

¹ Cooperative purchasing with Northern Baptist Theol. Seminary [#73].

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

Affiliation legend:

² Ten months report.

A - independent library

B - department type library

C - part of consortium

D - integral part of general academic library reporting theological portion

E - integral part of general lib. reporting whole

Ý.	of gon	Perint	ine liter	Gentler	in the design		inches pool	ein ding	Con Contraction	of the same	200.53×
1	3		12,700	54		17,600	10,750	چ 400	25 , 250	1.	78
3	4	6,500	12,900	68	120,000	44,735		2,408	.69 , 852	2.	23
		,,	_ ,,		,	,132	20,117	, 100	1	3.	-)
3	7		35,000	450	150,000	58,600	24,350	14,14140	93,105	4.	38
1	1	7,000	6,350	85	60,000	14,097		81114	23,174	5a.	_
1	1		4,500 ¹		30,000 ¹		1,260	224	12,044	5b.	
1.5	2		20,000	110	110,000	30,534	19,000	2,074	54,428	6.	28
1	ı		8,200	914	75,000	14,086	10,150	1,070	25,306	7.	57
1.5	1.5	6,250	8,040	69	50,000	26,716	12,426	1,205	42,904	8.	73
2	1.5			219	100,000	24,600	9,000	1,000	39,005	9.	54
2	2.5	6,000	12,000	72	75,000	40,002	20,038	864	62,033	10.	72
3	4	7,000	9,720	185	100,000	50,873	18,450	687	7 2,194	11.	31
4	7	7,000	17,400	185	160,000	57,633	34,415	5,105	106,297	12.	30
1.75	3.5	7,000	4,105	42	30,000	27,958	14,441		45,579	13.	52
7	6	7,400	100,000	1,064	450,000	139,870	104,301	8,000	264,394	14.	IV
2	5	7,500		190	90,000	46,991	20,200	2	69,691	15.	29
1	2		17,540	75	100,000	19,796	9,621	845	31,626	16.	58
2.5	1			55	85,000	19,440	12,527	700	40,105	17.	39
4	4	6,000	15,766	100	90,000	42,857	14,501	1,971	66,746	18.	37
6.5	. 7	7,000	17,000	92	167,335	65,407.	22,991	3,220	97,163	19.	11
1	2.2	6,500	12,138	112	100,000	23,384	10,309	760	38,261	20.	34
3	8	7,200	43,746	500	250,000	62,676	37,851	10,071	117,170	21.	16
1	0		8,880	64		8,889	6,915		22,998	22.	81
		· •.								23.	
2	2.25		11,585	125	100,000		13,309	2,308	58 ,2 25	24.	35
10.5	26	7,800	52,000	440	450,000	193,179	81,987	10,482	299,426	25.	II

¹Estimated.

Highest degree legend:

²Included in acquisitions expenses.

Rank (right hand column) - by size of collection in descending order Rank of entries in italics - Roman #s

A - offers first professional degree

B - offers magisterial degree

C - offers doctoral degree

39. Gordon Divinity School

40. Hamma Divinity School

41. Hartford Theol. Seminary

42. Harvard Divinity School

44. Howard Univ. School of Religion

47. Interdenominational Theol.Senter

45. Huron College Fac. of Theology

43. Hood Theol. Seminary

46. Iliff School of Theol.

49. Lancaster Theol. Seminary

50. Lexington Theol. Seminary

48. Knox College

	ATL	A STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69	h.e.i.	liek.	hou restee	of Jules Wollings	ed per	idicals Received arealexi
	26.	Duke University Divinity School					÷	
	27.	Eastern Baptist Theol. Seminary	A	В	74,872	2,665	557	16,163
	28.	Eden Theol. Seminary	D	В	53,417	2,735	378	:
	29.	Episcopal Theol. School	A+C	A	67,631	1,297	285	10,799
	30.	Episcopal Theol. Sem. S.W.	A	В	48,850	1,671	219	6,843
	31.	Erskine Theol. Seminary	A	A	21,904	860	185	7,908
	32.	Evangelical Lutheran Theol. Sem.	A	В	48,283	3,476	388	25,918
	33.	Evangelical Theol. Scm.(Naperv.)	E + C	В	108,520	4,850	695	32,625
	34.	Facultad Evang. Teologia						
	35.	Fuller Theol. Seminary	A	C	73,550	2,300	375	15,622
	36.	Garrett Theol. Seminary	A	C	181,041	5,0 89	595	31,485
	37.	General Theol. Seminary	A	C	166,000	4,372	551	22,928
•	38.	Golden Gate Baptist. Theol.Sem.	A	C	71,099	3,271	270	45,673
							_	

, A

C

Α

B+C

B+C

 \boldsymbol{E}

A

A

Α

A+C

В

A

C

C

В

В

A · 42,960

48,021

201,148

301,087

12,134

51,190

74,000

79,801

54,541

62,023

86,177

67,558

3,391

4,200

8,157

9,389

1,312

6,000

2,460

3,452

1,274

6,412

550

341 21,349

16,595

37,573

3,615

21,970

21,249

12,238

17,372

13,212

350

1,100

1,130

113

128

250

400

619

138

412

2,006 1,113 13,629

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

Q1,0		26.69 . 200	rito" C	cs Car		S. 53,40	. 15cm	Ca, Ajver	ed doxing digital		South
·										26.	
4	3	6,000	8,380	120	98,000	32,490	20,200	2,500	55, 3.90	27.	40
71	9.5 ¹	6,000	26,0001	$1^{l_{\downarrow}l_{\downarrow}1}$	160,0001	24,999	14,344	2,361	73,119	28.	60
2.6	•5	6,500		150	150,000	29,670	13,687	486	48,336	29.	47
1	2	7,000	14,637	100	80,000	16,060	10,929	1,107	29,200	30.	65
1.	·l			5 2		10,135	5,006	290	18,604	31.	86
2	2		17,508	156	80,000	26,649	23,738	2,768	53,881	32.	66
5.5		7,000		350	150,000	75,940	35,500	3,000	135,115	33.	VI
										34.	
2.5	3		35,000	175	200,000	47,120	25,675	500	82,060	35.	41
2.5	8	8,200	15,000	107	200,000	83,444	32,282	6,408	125,438	36.	8
4	6	7,000		1.60	300,000	52,365	32,245	15,000	116,936	37.	10
1	4	7,200	12,774	170	80,000	38,826	15,806	448	55,080	38.	43
3	1		7,400		50,000	25,940	10,168	1,033	39,902	39.	70
1	1			5 2		15,422	9,433	816	25,671	40.	67
4.5	6.5	7,000		120		59,889	26,741	3,785	96,674	43.	7
9.5	4.5	7,500	36,000	230	320,000	108,268		15,005	191,115	142.	2
1	1			6 0		8,270	1,942	120	10,935	43.	88
1	1	8,462		5 0		20,4114	10,660	1,667	29,847[:]	44.	62
2	3 2	7,300	8,600	15 2	100,000	17,000	23,000	1,500	47,000	1,5.	VIII
2.5	6	5,000	21,000	150	150,000	31,545	15,409	1,588	52,126	46.	36
2	3	6,500	22,000	85	189,000	27,040	24,559	3,181	54,780	47.	59
1	2		7,850	6 8		20,478	5,954	573	27,005	48.	55
2	2.5		34,500	223	150,000	24,553	20,795	2,171	60,141	49.	32
2	1		27,750	80		23,725 ²	12,125	5,100	30, 950	50.	48

¹ Eden and Webster libraries combined.

²Excludes student wages.

ATLA STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69		; X	or zerfee	Ś,	•	in de le la
	ر مناعی	, ⁵ °,	or zert	of volumes	25.0	, o 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
	N.C.	476	J. 1011,10	407 A	de de	to bicerial
51. Louisville Presby. Thegl. Scm.	A+C	В	58,522	2,627	219	16,418
52. Luther Theol. Seminary	A+C	В	93,692	4,094	466	25,781
53. Lutheran Sch. of Theol. (Chicago) A	В	104,320	3,046	450	17,624
54. Lutheran Theol.Sem. (Gettysburg)	A	В	101,894	3,992	431.	11,592
55. Lutheran Theol.Sem. (Philadelphia) A	В	97,769	2,753	391	10,880
56. Lutheran Theol. Southern Sem.	Α	В	44,526	2,019	320	•
57. McCormick Theol. Seminary	A	В	212,423	2,105	707	21,1401
58. McGill Univ. Faculty of Theol.	В	C	49,974	11,0782	257	11,688
59. McMaster Divinity College	E		569,785	58,015	4,595	219,285
60. Meadville Theol. School	A+C	A	81,000	1,200	180	2,050
61. Memphis Theol. Seminary						
62. Methodist Theol. Sem. in Ohio	A	A	32,692	3 ,7 95	221	13,673
63. Midwestern Baptist Theol. Sem.						
64. Moravian Theol. Seminary						
65. Nashotah House	A	В	44,207	1,591	205	3,903
66. Nazarene Theol. Seminary	A	В	37,696	3,233	280	28,678
67. New Brunswick Theol. Seminary	A	В	120,093	1,216	296	5,679
68. New Church School of Religion	A+C	A	2,906	325		
69. New Orleans Baptist Theol.Sem.						
70. New York Theol. Seminary						
71. North American Baptist T. Sem.	A	A	34,895	2,535	294	8,644
72. North Park Theol. Seminary	A	A	37,732	2,407	361	9,678
73. Northern Baptist Theol. Sem.	A+C	A	5 2,680	1,5443	72 0 ³	5,179
74. Northwestern Lutheran Theol. Sem.	A÷C	В	66,087	1,737	7 57	15,045
75. Pacific Lutheran Theol. Seminary	C	C	29,019	1,153	246	4,774

¹ Does not include Xerox copying in lieu of losn.

² Includes 10,000 vol. collection received from cooperating college.

³ Cooperative purchasing with Bethany Theological Seminary [# 9].

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

٥	St toti	Religion of the state of the st	Recorded Association		in the second	, chi	reservation resident	eitione (%) bindi	in horo	Deroc (71
		· •									
2	3			150	100,000	37,951	27,出9	3,792	75,355	51.	56
3	3.5	7,000	-0	149	150,000	44,240	25,801	2,044	72,085	5 2.	27
3	3.5	8,900	28,000).25	225,000	57,790	17,634	3 , 255	80,954	53.	21
2	6	7,000	13,648	97	120,000	54,345		2,531.	76,248	54.	22
3	31	**		131	120,000	44,699.		3,500	68,499	55.	24
1	1	7,000	٠	5 0	45,000	14,800	12,449	2,719	30,679	56.	68
3.5	5	6,500	46,685	235	400,000	82,399	21,256	3,500	120,599	57.	6
2.3	2.5	6,800	7,157	45	60,000	27,420	8,911	1,250	45,661	58.	63
29		7,600	70,000	1,235	400,000	869,500	724,000	44,367	1,716,000	59.	I
1	1	9,000	15,000	40	90,000	18,500	7,000	500	26,000	60.	33
			,							61.	
2	2	9,000	4,000	117	100,000	35,852	22,676	2,026	60,554	62.	79
										63.	
										64.	
1.75	•5		8,400	140	•	12,203	9,017	235	29,613	65.	69
. 2	1	5,500	20,000	140	95,000	24,733	6,487	6,461	32,829	66.	75
2	1.5				•	21,886	9,240	440		67.	18
<1				16	60,000	4,000	1,000	300	6,000	68.	89
										69.	
										70.	
J.	1		9,830	50	40,000	14,211	13,263	1,029	29,520	71.	76
2	1	6,000	3,143	62	60,000		8,987	988	37,750	72.	74
1.5	1	-		97	88,000	19,621	8,846	804	30,280	73.	61
1.5	1	6,000	19,000	60	110,000	23,000	15,000	1,000	39,000	74.	50
45	1:1	•	6,251	75	33,000	11,100	19,000	nil	33,460	75.	82
~ *	• -		,		•	•	- *		•		

LTA	A STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69	15.5	je ^t e	or teller	Sice Volum	in se	iogice citempe	, ich
76.	Pacific School of Religion	A⊹C	С	140,233	2,185	450		
77.	Payne Theol. Seminary							
78.	Perkins School of Theol.	Α	C	125,471	4,203	373	34,224	
79.	Phillips Univ. Graduate Sem.	A	В	68,679	3,233	293	34,886	
80.	Pittsburgh Theol. Seminary	A	C		5,989	926		
81.	Princeton Theol. Seminary	A	C	295,794	4,906	620	49,545	
82.	Prot.Episcopal Theol.Sem.in Va.	A+C	A	94,000	2,040	419	5,939	
83.	St. John's College (Winnepeg)	E	A	28,443	1,946	216	16,766	
84.	St. Mary's Seminary & Univ.							
85.	St. Paul Sch. of Theol. Methodist	Λ	A	67,903		400	8,746	
86.	St. Stephen's College (Edmonton)							
87.	St. Vincent College (Latrobe)	E	A	244,254	7,108	2,077		
88.	San Francisco Theol. Seminary	C	C	142,147	3,423	720	24,040	
89.	School of Theology at Claremont	, A	Ç.	110,450	9,000	750	22,787	
90.	Seabury Western Theol. Seminary	A	C	65,060	2,227	275	7,160	
91.	Seminary of St. Vincent (Fla.)			•				
92.	Seventh Day Adventist Seminary	D	В	65,690	4,249	300	22,227	
93.	Southeastern Baptist Theol. Sem.	A	В	141,068	2,981	412	40,805	
94.	Southern Baptist Theol. Sem.	A+C	C	178,765	5,724	1,194	71,439	
95.	Southwestern Baptist Theol. Sem.	A	C	300,467	6,598	1,559	181,373	
96.	Starr King Sch. for the Min.	Λ·I:C	Α	26,000	nil	25		
97.	Talbot Theol.Seminary	\boldsymbol{E}	· B	98,064	5,725	791	53,727	
98.	Trinity College Faculty of Theol	. E	С		2,840	184	31,873	
99.	Union College of B.C.	A+C	В	25,091	1,966	133	6,895	
100.	Union Theol. Seminary (New York)	A	C	505,935	6,811	1,700		

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

4ª	resident	refittion.	Visit of	ς,ο,ό,΄ ,ο,ο,ο,΄	in the state of th	of colors	Second	en Bindi	P. Koletin	3765	Sough.
2	1		17,000	66	200,000	40,3841	21,945	2,076	68,557	76.	14
										77.	
3	14			101	125,000	51,972	101,403	5,489	164,380	78.	17
2	3	6,000	11,490	102	120,000	31,748	15,198	2,100	54,050	79.	45
5	4	6,000	•		300,000	69,398	32,000	5,500	111,098	80.	•
7	7		70,661	350	400,000	78,653	29,672	2,906	114,828	81.	4
2	3		16,867	200	100,000	34,644	17,000	2,500	56,444	82.	26
1	2	3,500	3,000	45	33,700	20,230	17,000	1,200		83.	IX
										84.	
2	2	7,000		142	125,000	34,178	19,100	2,000	61,743	85.	46
										86.	
5	5	7,500	44,000	318	420,000	£2,806	67,580	11,231	148,822	87.	III
1.	3	7,500		105	150,000	37,670	25,000	5;400	98,518	88.	12
3	6		30,000	2 00	200,000	48,000	43,000	3,000		89.	20
1	1.2		8,104	83	70,000	17,325	17,916	4,535	39,728	90.	53
						** *				91.	
2	2	6,048	6,168	131	75,000	30,600	36,678	2,800	104,173	92.	51
3	6		26,000	3 69	123,500	47,641	27,013	2,844	85,504	93.	13
6	12	5,900	76,000	700	300,000	101,800	32,538	6,158	159,201	94.	9
5	16	5,500	55,371	808	460,000	108,276	38,990	4,123	169,331,	95.	3
0	0		2,200	30					8,800	96.	83
4	3	7,000	12,081	290	90,000	61,958	20,303	1,190	83,451	97.	VII
3	3.5		17,000	184	78,000	50,068	16,355	761	70,922	98.	
ŀ	. 2		6,948	62	80,000	13,667	4,189	692	19,326	9 9.	81
8	15	7,000	55 ,21t0	250	525,000	167,972	38,796	13,207	232,345	100.	1

¹Includes \$11,983 GTU cataloging charges.

ATLA STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69	h.e.r.i	gia ^x	jor retter	of stress with the stress of t	s de de	indicated library
101. Union Theol. Seminary in Va. 1	С	C	139,858	4,184	746	55 , 0 ¹ 45
102. United Theol. Seminary (Dayton)	A+C	C	69,142	3,877	480	14,294
103. United Theol.Sem. Twin Cities	A		32,500	2,606	258	7,046
104. Univ. of Chicago Div. School	В	C		4,500		
105. Univ. of Dubuque Theol. Sem.	C	В	49,959	5,261	298	9,604
106. Univ. of the South. Sch.of Theol	•					
107. Vanderbilt Univ. Divinity School	B+C	C	95,459	6,180	433	29,172
108. Victoria Univ., Emmanuel College	B+C	C	34,357	1,505	178	8,707
109. Virginia Union Univ. School of Th	1					
110. Wartburg Theol. Seminary	A+C	В	71,978	1,775	465	9,192
111. Waterloo Lutheran Seminary	D		22,033	1,886	244	658
112. Wesley Theol. Seminary	A+C	C	67,350	4,000	535	22,250
113. Western Theol. Seminary	A	A		777	80	3,376
114. Weston College	B+C	Α.	113,770	1,166	520	2,498
115. Woodstock College	E	C	171,175	3,000	610	9,420
116. Wycliffe College	A	A		300	75	2,475
117. Yale Univ. Divinity School	В	C	266, 688	6,076	913	

¹ Consortium of Richmond Theological enter; reported under Union Theol. Seminary in Virginia [#101].

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

6 14 5,200 40,000 250 140,000 72,000 30,000 3,100 125,000 101. 2 2 11,515 135 74,000 30,021 23,095 2,659 58,070 102. 1 2.5 7,800 40,000 11,800 10,700 1,100 27,600 103. 2 3 104. 1.17 3.46 4,167 68 60,000 29,658 18,280 2,425 54,413 105. 106. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 109. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 450 100,000 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111. 3 3 7,200 7,280 109 39,192 20,060 4,110 76,295 112.	
6 14 5,200 40,000 250 140,000 72,000 30,000 3,100 125,000 101. 2 2 11,515 135 74,000 30,021 23,095 2,659 58,070 102. 1 2.5 7,800 40,000 11,800 10,700 1,100 27,600 103. 2 3 104. 1.17 3.46 4 4,167 68 60,000 29,658 18,280 2,425 54,413 105. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 450 100,000 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	OBEN TO
2 2 11,515 135 74,000 30,021 23,095 2,659 58,070 102. 1 2.5 7,800 40,000 11,800 10,700 1,100 27,600 103. 2 3 104. 1.17 3.46 4,167 68 60,000 29,658 18,280 2,425 54,413 105. 106. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,5001 4501 100,0001 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	\$
1 2.5 7,800 40,000 11,800 10,700 1,100 27,600 103. 2 3 104. 1.17 3.46 4,167 68 60,000 29,658 18,280 2,425 54,413 105. 106. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 450 100,000 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	15
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	44
1.17 3.46 4,167 68 60,000 29,658 18,280 2,425 54,413 105. 106. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,5001 4501 100,0001 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	80
106. 3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 450 100,000 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	
3.5 4 6,300 9,360 101 180,000 77,020 30,876 4,000 85,884 107. 1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,5001 4501 100,0001 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	64
1 1 7,000 4,816 68 28,000 15,040 9,350 800 27,250 108. 109. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 ¹ 450 ¹ 100,000 ¹ 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	
109. 1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 ¹ 450 ¹ 100,000 ¹ 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	25
1 1 8,000 11,090 125 17,032 12,714 565 32,720 110. 4 3 7,300 27,500 ¹ 450 ¹ 100,000 ¹ 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	77
4 3 7,300 27,500 ¹ 450 ¹ 100,000 ¹ 11,704 14,222 788 29,398 111.	
	42
3 3 7,200 7,280 109 39,192 20,060 4,110 (76,295 112.	85
	49
1 125 30,000 5,117 2,352 7,590 113.	
1.8 1.5 ² ² 19,000 16,000 1,000 79,000 114.	19
1 3 7,000 20,000 160 250,000 25,000 17,500 5,200 47,700 115.	V
1 40 3,800 1,500 300 116.	
8 9 171 121,810 38,250 12,000 195,993 117.	5

¹Facilities of whole university library.

²Shares space with Episcopal Theol. School [# 29].

	•			~				
ľA	PLA STATISTICAL REPORT 1968-69	P. F.	, X	or zertee	o ^{\$} ,		iodicals	, c
	Supplement: Non-ATLA members.	٠٤,	\$ ³	dest gerth	Little's volut	ies de	iodicality	ex.
		biz.	4it	3, 41,71,10	405	igo de	iodicals, incorporate contractions	
1.	American Baptist Sem. of West	C		5,310	1,173		5,488	
2.	Anglican Theol. College of B.C.	C	В	18,243	1,436	101	5,112	
3.	Ashland Theol. Seminary	A+C	A	30,326	5,226	142	4,731	
4.	Church Div. School of Pacific	C				•		
· 5.	GPaduate Theol. Union Biblio. C.	C	C	8,000	2,000			
6.	Immaculate Conception Seminary	E	Α	61,787	2,809	385	7,472	
7.	Maryknoll Seminary	· A	В	49,618	2,440	540	6,892	
8.	Missouri School of Religion	A	A	8,900	500	150		
9.	Pine Hill Divinity Hall	A+C	В	30,000	1,000	100		
10.	Regis College	A+C	В	74,650	2,500	3 60		
li.	St. John's Prov. Sem. (Plymouth)	A	C	31,421	785	264		
12.	St. John's Univ. (Collegeville)	E	C	208,564	11,138	1,100	30,414	
13.	St. Meinrad School of Theol.	Ľ		63,280	3,679	505	17,628	
14.	St. Vladimir's Orth. Theol. Sem.	A	C	32,010	850	234	2,416	
15	Scarritt Coll. Sch. for Xn W.	E	В	25,843	2,133	30 0	20,133	
16.	Seminario Evangelico de P. Rico	A	В	17,237	1,100	160	3,941	
17.	Westminster Theol. Seminary	A+C	C	55,600	2,500	415		

Italics indicate statistics for the whole of a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part.

30	iesion	de ferring	Profesional	of the	in concitation	Recitif galeri	es este la cité	pinding	e titlette of	erec'ice Perse
<1	2	Y		Ą	`	21,3401	12,150	%′ `	34,490	1.
.5	1		5,260	40	30,000	7,425	5,967	411	14,131	2.
1.5	2.5		,,	714	50,000	21,293	8,043	1,112	33,083	3.
					. • •	_, ., .	,,,,,	-,	33,003	4.
2	7.5	7,500		20	12,000	67,649	3,200		75,496	5.
2	1		20,000	80	100,000			1,001	30,260	6.
2	3	8,000		50	• • •	27,500	19,540	3,400	32,000[
.5			3 86	12	10,000				-	8.
1	.5	8,000	4,016	60		9,169	2,966		16,000	9.
1	2			50	100,000	nil	13,000	500	13,500	10.
1		6,000	16,000	104	85,000	4,437	8,464	1,549	14,449	11.
4	10	6,500	75,884	604	550,000	81,935	74,745		175,177	12.
3	1	5,000			100,000	27,485	23,815	2,146	67,575	13.
2	0			32	75,000	10,000	5,700	250	17,000	14.
3	5	3,480	30,000	200	100,000	43,044	12,719		60,141	15.
1	•5	4,800	8,500	90	77,000	5. , 496 ²	5,005	285	10,953	16.
. 1	.1	9,000	24,852	150	120,000	29,074	12,727	988	43,513	17.

¹Includes \$8,000 GTU cataloging charges.

²Does not include student wages.

ATLA member libraries' statistical report for the 1968-69 school year (12 months ending 30 June [or other day] 1969). A. Affiliation. Check one or more as they apply. If you are the library of an independent theological school, check here. If you are a departmental or branch library, check here. 3. If you are a cooperating library of a consortium or confederation of libraries, check here. If you are a general academic library of which the theological resources are an integral part, check here and indicate whether you are reporting statistics for the whole library b. or of the theological portion only. B. Population served. Report as of the fall term in full-time equivalents: 1. Number of teaching and research faculty. 2. First professional degree enrollment (BD, MRE, or equiv.). 3. Magisterial degree enrollment (MA, ThM, or equiv.). 4. Doctoral degree enrollment (PhD, ThD, or equiv.). Are you open to non-academic borrowers? Yes No Collections. Report for each of the following categories at year end: Book stock by physical volumes (include bound but not unbound periodicals). Number of physical volumes added during the year. 2. Total current periodical subscriptions by title. Unbound periodicals by bibliographic volume. 4. 5. Microforms by physical item (film reels, microcard cards, etc.). Special collections of library materials not included above by physical item. D. Circulation. Include facsimile copies supplied in lieu of loan. 1. Number of direct loans to individuals. 2. Number of items loaned on interlibrary loan. 3. Number of items borrowed on interlibrary loan. Personnel. Report number of filled positions in full-time equivalents for: a. Librarians and other professional employees. b. Non-professional employees (omitting student help). c. Student help.

	2.	Number of staff who have fifth year library school degrees	
F.	Sala	ary distribution.	
	1.	Range of salaries of full-time professional staff. Low	\$
		High	\$
	2.	Beginning salary which would be offered lowest full-time professional position.	\$
G.	Phys	sical facilities.	
	1.	Total library area in gross square footage.	
	2.	Gross seating capacity (carrels, studies, chairs, etc.).	
	3,	Volume capacity (100% full).	
Н.	Ope	rating expenditures.	
	1.	Total salaries and wages (exclude wages of your bindery, if any).	\$
	2.	Library materials (books, periodicals, microforms, audio- visual and other non-book materials).	\$
	3.	Binding expense (include here salaries, wages, and supplies of your own bindery, if you have one).	\$
	4.	Total operating expense.	\$
I.	nı	ld you please, if presently possible, report the total umber of titlesas opposed to volumesheld by your ibrary.	
Coul	Ld y	ou arrange to report this figure in the future? Yes	No
Thar	nk yo	ou for your time and cooperation.	

Arthur Kuschke, Peter Oliver, Curtis Paul ATLA STATISTICAL RECORDS COMMITTEE

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

- Whereas, The twenty-fourth annual conference of the American Theological Library Association, held at the New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, New Orleans, Louisiana, June 15 through 18, 1970, has been a stimulating meeting; be it
 - Resolved, That our grateful appreciation and hearty thanks be extended to Nelle C. Davidson, her staff and related assistants from the Seminary, for the well-planned and pleasantly executed supervision of our four-day visit to the Crescent City; and be it also
 - Resolved, That the Association express through the Executive Secretary, in writing, appreciation to Dr. James D. Mosteller for the most gracious use of the campus facilities, including the cafeteria and excellent food, housing facilities and meeting places; and be it also
 - Resolved, That the thoughtful hospitality of the Baptist Book Store be commended; and be it also
 - Resolved, That our assurance of appreciation go to Robert Allenson and his firm for their continued service in the field of book sales and services, as well as to Fortress Press for our folios and Hertzberg-New Method Bindery for the fine printed programs.
- Whereas, No conference would be complete without attractions added to the mundame business of the Association; be it
 - Resolved, To congratulate Dr. Ray Robbins for his sincere morning devotions, intended for our daily spiritual food; and be it also
 - Resolved, That we, in recognizing the relationship of the totality of God's creation, tender our thanks to the program chairman for the exploitation of local, yet world-shaking activities of the space program, by involving Mr. Joseph W. (Bill) Smollen from NASA in our program; and be it also
 - Resolved, That we take note with pleasure of the trip to the French Quarter, with dinner at Arnauds, a boat trip on the S.S. President, and other special tours to NASA and Tulane University Library for our entertainment as well as adding to our knowledge; and be it also

- Resolved, That we thank Nelle C. Davidson for sharing her Baptist Bibliographic work and that we especially remember Dr. Claude L. Howe for explaining Baptist history with particular emphasis on the secret of their growth through cellular-like division; and be it also
- Resolved, That we remember with interest and enjoyment the trials of Librarianship so ably and humorously presented by the Rev. John J. Shellem of St. Charles Seminary Library, Philadelphia; and be it also
- Resolved, That the several Panelists accept our appreciation for their information and practical discussions; and be it also
- Resolved, That Mr. Decherd H. Turner receive our applause in appreciation for his presentation, a fitting climax to our week of work.
- Whereas, Based on the changing times, the Association has felt the necessity for up-dating itself through a new Constitution and By-laws; be it
 - Resolved, That the Committee on appraisal be extended a big "thank you" for tedious spade work; and be it also
 - Resolved, That the framers of the proposed Constitution be pleasantly remembered, if unsung; and be it also
 - Resolved, That our retiring President, Harold B. Prince, Columbia
 Theological Seminary, be envied for his patience, understanding,
 and wisdom in guiding the debate on the proposed new Constitution.
- Whereas, This twenty-fourth A T L A Conference has been a most pleasant, cooperative, and productive one; be it
 - Resolved, That all who had any part in making this Conference a success receive the Association's accolade for a job well done; and be it also
 - Resolved, That we ask Our Lord's Blessings and Benediction upon each of us and our work, and invoke the guidance of The Holy Spirit as we go our several ways.

Respectfully submitted,

Peter De Klerk Wilma Mosholder John W. Neth, Chairman

PART III

PAPERS AND ADDRESSES

	PAGE
President's Address, Harold B. Prince	85
A Selected Baptist Bibliography, Nelle C. Davidson	87
Separation and Cooperation in Baptist Life, Claude L. Howe	99
Panel on Cataloging and Classification	107
Changing a Pile of Books into a Library, Fr. John J. Shellem .	121
The Artist and the Theological Book, Decherd Turner	129

•••				
		a e destaca e	• • • • • •	

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Harold B. Prince

Three things slowed me down when I thought of "Presidential Address, 1970" during the year.

One was Maria Grossmann's decision last year not to deliver a presidential address, a tempting precedent for one who does not put writing speeches in the same class as eating cake.

Then I kept hearing the voice of a college professor, who, in a course on short-story writing, hoping to tone down our purple prose, reminded us often: "Blessed is the man, and thrice blessed the woman, who makes one word grow where two have grown before."

And I recalled also a cartoon in the "Through History with J. Wellesley Smith" series. It was a dedication of some sort, apparently, and on a platform at the bottom of a pyramid an Egyptian MC was introducing the speaker: "Pyramids may come and go," he declared, "but what our next speaker says will live forever."

Beset by these influences--and others, perhaps--it was not difficult for me to decide I should forego an extended address and simply make a few observations that seem to me important in our present situation.

ATLA had its first conference in 1947, and there are probably a number of those charter members present today. I'm a late-comer myself; my first conference was the fifth in 1951, at Colgate-Rochester. And it was exciting to me when I read the list of new members of the association at last year's banquet and introduced those present. The number of persons who had joined during the year-86--was greater than the attendance at the 1951 conference.

The years have seen ATLA grow and change. Who would have dreamed in the early years when our financial position was so shaky—I recall one treasurer's report that closed the year with a balance of \$2—that we would ever have attained our present affluence? The conferences have brought a succession of round tables, panels, papers, reports, new committees, standards established, books reprinted, periodical indexing begun and continued, a Microcard program and later a Microtext, and around a million dollars worth of books added to theological collections over and above sub—normal "normal" budgets. Because not every paper was brilliant, because not every conference program turned us on continually, we may be tempted to despise our past. Perhaps ATLA could have done better, but it still comes through to me as a miracle that so much was accomplished by busy—librarians with mostly—inadequate—in—size staffs who managed to squeeze in time here and there to get things done.

Today as we begin our twenty-fourth year of living we are facing the question of whether ATLA can move forward more rapidly and more efficiently by altering its structure. In times which seem to be becoming less rosy for theological education, this is a serious question. We need to look at it carefully, to discuss it thoroughly, to seek to understand its implications, both implicit and explicit. I hope we will make changes in our operation; we can use better conference programs, more workshop-type activities, broader participation in the conferences and in the life of our association, better luck at finding our role in the midst of increasing costs and decreasing finances, smoother pitches to coax students and faculty into using more effectively the resources we spend so much time and energy in developing. But as we get at these things, I hope we will not lose, or even diminish, the friendliness and camaraderie that is so much a part of our association's life. I have heard our conferences denigrated as "mere fellowship." If it is true that in this day of tension, of strained relationships, of talking at rather than talking with, we have a koinonia here--and I believe it is true--then it is indeed a pearl richer than all our tribe. I hope we will not let ourselves cast it away.

A look at the past, at the present, and there comes the temptation to gaze also into the future. But I do not want to do this. For what we have seen already so far surpasses any early expectations we may have had that it's too hazardous to cut patterns, lest we make them too small.

So we return to the more comfortable present, where we have a program, a task, and three days to work them out. Let's be on with it, and let's have fun doing it.

A SELECTED BAPTIST BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nelle C. Davidson

Catalogue of the Books, Pamphlets and Manuscripts in the Angust Library at Regent's Park College, London. London: The Kingsgate Press, 1908. In the preface, compiler G.P. Gould pointed out: "For many years Dr. Joseph Angust devoted much time and care to the endeavor to collect books and documents relating to the history of Baptists and to the controversies in which Baptists have been conspicuously engaged . . . One of the conditions attached to Dr. Angus's bequest of this collection to Regent's Park College was that a catalogue should be prepared." Regent's Park College is now in Oxford. The collection is intact, for I personally examined it in October, 1968. It forms the finest collection of 16th, 17th, and 18th century Baptist material to be found. Many theological libraries have the Catalogue of these materials in their collections—one of which is the Library of the New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

Baptist Depositories for Church History Materials and Sources:

American Baptist Historical Society Library (Including Samuel Colgate Baptist Historical Collection) 1106 South Goodman Street, Rochester, New York. Dr. Edward C. Starr, Curator.

Andover Newton Theological School (The Backus Historical Society) Newton Centre, Massachusetts.

Bethel Seminary (Swedish Baptist Material) 1480 North Snelling Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Dargan-Carver Library, Sunday School Board and the Historical Commission, SBC, 127 9th Avenue, North, Nashville, Tennessee.

Evangelical Baptist Historical Library, 15 Spadina Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Seventh Day Baptists Library, Seventh Day Baptist Building, Plainfield, New Jersey.

The Seminaries and Divinity Schools of all Baptist bodies.

Other collections:

The American Bible Society, 1865 Broadway, New York, NY 10023.

Bureau of Research and Survey, National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., 475 Riverside Drive, New York, New York.

Libraries of the University of Chicago.

Union Theological Seminary, New York City (Missionary Research Library).

Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

Other specialized research libraries:

Library of Congress, and the libraries of Baptist Colleges, Universities, and Bible Schools.

All Baptist bodies publish annuals, proceedings, minutes, histories of churches, associations as well as anniversary celebrations; the Baptist World Alliance publishes a handbook of its meetings; other works grow out of the meetings.

A longer BIBLIOGRAPHY containing earlier works will be found in Dr. Leo T. Crismon's "Bibliography" in:

Religion in Life 25:117-31, Winter 1955-56 and its expanded part in Baptist Advance, p. 404-418. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1964.

The most outstanding BAPTIST BIBLIOGRAPHY that has been undertaken is:

- Starr, Edward C., ed. A Baptist Bibliography; being a register of printed material by and about Baptists, including works written against the Baptists. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1947. v.l-(printed); v.2-14 mimeographed; issued annually.
- Whitley, Thomas, comp. A Baptist Bibliography; being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies. 2v. (v.l. 1526-1776; v.2. 1777-1837 with addenda from 1613). London: The Kingsgate Press, 1922. 2v.
- The Baptist Handbook, 1861-; London: The Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland. London, Baptist Church House, n.d.
- Barker, William P. Who's Who in Church History; biographical.
 Old Tappan, N.J.: Fleming H. Revell, c1969. 319 pp.
- The Broadman Commentary, edited by Clifton J. Allen. Nashville:

 Broadman Press, 1969-

This commentary uses the Revised Standard Version. Its scholarship is broad, representing various Baptist groups in England and the United States. 12v. (Volumes 1 and 8 appeared in 1969; the plan is one volume of O.T. and one on the N.T. to appear simultaneously).

Burr, Nelson R., ed. A Critical Bibliography of Religion in America.

Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1961. 4v.

Southern Baptist agencies, boards, and state conventions.

Encyclopedia of Southern Baptists. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1958. 2v. (Volume 3 is to appear by 1972.).

This is an outstanding work on organization, theology, biographies, churches, colleges and universities, and associations. There is a great deal of information about

- Gaustad, Edwin S. <u>Historical Atlas of Religion in America</u>. New York: Harper and Row, c 1962. 179 pp.
- Graham, B.J., ed. <u>Baptist</u> <u>Biography</u>. Atlanta: Index Printing Company, 1917-23. 3 vol.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. Key to the Bibliographical Puzzle Presented by the Baptist Association Minutes of the Years 1790-94. Evanston, Illinois, 1943. 19 pp.

Listed by Charles Evans in his American Bibliography; with a transcription in full of the record of Baptist association meetings during these years in the "Universal Register" of the Baptist Denomination in North America, by John Asplund, on which most of these Evans entries are found to be based.

- Mead, Frank S., ed. Handbook of the Denominations in the U.S.,4th ed. Nashville: Abingdon Press, 1965.
- Lasher, George W., ed. The Ministerial Directory of the Baptist
 Churches in the U.S.A. Oxford, Ohio: Ministerial Directory
 Company, c1899.
- McIntyre, Willard E. <u>Baptist Authors</u>; <u>a manual of bibliography</u>, <u>1500-</u> <u>1914</u>. Montreal: Industrial and Educational Press, 1914. 192 pp.

A SELECTED BAPTIST BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Armstrong, O.K. and Marjorie Armstrong. <u>The Indomitable Baptists</u>; a narrative of their role in shaping American history. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1967. 392 pp. Bibliography.
- . Religion Can Conquer Communism. New York: Nelson, 1964.
- Bailey, Kenneth K. Southern White Protestantism in the Twentieth Century. New York: Harper and Row, c1964. 180 pp.
- Baker, Robert A. The Baptist March in History. Nashville: Convention Press, 1958. 136 pp. Bibliography.
- Baptist Why and Why Not; 25 papers by 25 writers and a Declaration of Faith. Nashville: Sunday School Board, SBC, c1900. 432 pp.
- Barnes, L.C. and A.K. DeBlois. <u>John Mason Peck and One Hundred Years</u>
 of <u>Home Missions</u>, <u>1817-1917</u>. Philadelphia: American Baptist
 Publication Society, 1917.
- Barnes, W.W. The Southern Baptist Convention, 1845-1953. Nashville: Broadman, c1954. 330 pp.

- Berge, Herman von, ed. <u>These Glorious Years</u>; the centenary history of German Baptists of North America, 1843-1943. Cleveland, Ohio: Roger Williams Press, 1944.
- Boyd, Jesse L. <u>History of Baptists in America</u>, <u>prior to 1845</u>. New York: American Press, c1957. 205 pp. Bibliography.
- Burrage, Henry S. <u>History of the Baptists in Maine</u>. Portland: Marks Printing House, 1904.
- Burroughs, P.E. The Baptist People from the First to the Twentieth Century. Nashville: Sunday School Board, SBC, 1934. 105 pp.
- Carlile, The Story of the English Baptists. 1905.
- Carver, W.O. <u>Christian Missions in Today's World</u>. New York: Harper, 1942.
- . Missions and Modern Thought. New York: Macmillan, 1910.
- . Out of His Treasure. Nashville: Broadman, 1956.
- Carey, William. Library. Serampore, India. Catalogue. Microfilm. M.K. Choudhui. Secular series. 46 reels. 1969.
- Carroll, B.H. An Interpretation of the English Bible. New York: Revell, 1913. 13 vol.
- Chasins, Abram. The Van Cliburn Legend. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1959. 238 pp.
- Childers, J.S. A Way Home; the Baptists tell their story. New York: Holt, Rinehart-Winston, c1964. 235 pp. Bibliography.
- Christian, John T. A History of Baptists. Nashville: Sunday School Board, SBC, c1922. 2 vol. Bibliography.
- Clark, H.W. History of English Non-Conformity. 1911.
- Cleveland, Catharine C. The Great Revival in the West, 1797-1805. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1905.
- Conner, W.T. Christian Doctrine. Nashville: Broadman Press,
- Cook, Henry. What Baptists Stand For. London: Carey Kingsgate Press, 1947. 188 pp.
- Cowie, Leonard W. The March of the Cross. New York: McGraw-Hill, c1964. 213 pp.

- Crabtree, A.R. <u>Baptists</u> in <u>Brazil</u>. Rio de Janeiro: Baptist Pub., 1953.
- Dana, H.E. <u>Christ' Ecclesia</u>: <u>N.T. Church</u>. Nashville: Sunday School Board, SBC, 1926/1941.
- Daniels, Jonathan. The Man from Independence. Philadelphia: Lippincott, c1950. 384 pp.
- Dargan, E.C. Ecclesiology. Louisville, Kentucky: Charles T. Dearing, 1897/1905.
- Dawson, J.M. <u>Baptists</u> and the <u>American Republic</u>. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1956.
- University Press, 1964. Remember. Waco, Texas: Baylor
- Dobbins, G.S. <u>The Churchbook</u>; a treasury of materials and methods. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1951.
- Edge, Findley B. A Quest for Vitality in Religion. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1963. 251 pp.
- Estep, William R. The Anabaptist Story. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1963. 238 pp.
- Fletcher, Jesse C. <u>Bill Wallace of China</u>. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1963. (A movie based on this book appeared in 1968). 157 pp.
- Franks, J.D. <u>European Baptists Today</u>. 1952.
- Freeman, Edward A. Epoch of Negro Baptists and the Foreign Mission
 Board, National Baptist Convention. Kansas City, Kansas:
 Central Seminary Press, 1953.
- Gambrell, J.B. <u>Baptists</u> and <u>Their</u> <u>Business</u>. Nashville: Sunday School Board, SBC, c1919. 157 pp.
- Gaustad, E.C. Religious History of America. New York: Harper, 1966. 421 pp.
- Gill, Everett. A.T. Robertson; a biography. New York: Macmillan, 1943. 250 pp.
- . What Do Baptists Believe? Rome: McIntyre, 1912.
- Goen, C.C. Revivalism and Separatism in New England, 1740-1800.

 New Haven: Yale University Press, 1962. 370 pp.

- Goodspeed, E.J. <u>Bible</u>. <u>O.T</u>. <u>Apocrypha</u>. English. 1938. Goodspeed. An American translation. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, c1938. 494 pp.
- Hartshorne, Hugh and Milton C. Froyd. <u>Theological Education in the Northern Baptist Convention</u>. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1945.
- Hays, Brooks and John Steely. <u>Baptist Way of Life</u>. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, c1963. 205 pp.
- Helm, Mackinley. Angel Mo' and Her Son, Roland Hayes. Boston: Little, Brown, 1942.
- Henry, Carl F.H. Fifty Years of Protestant Theology. Boston: Wilde, 1950. 113 pp.
- High, Stanley. <u>Billy Graham</u>; personal story of the man, his message, and his mission. New York: McGraw-Hill, c1956. 274 pp.
- Hill, James L. The Immortal Seven. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, c1913. 151 pp.
- Hill, Samuel S. and Robert G. Torbet. Baptists North and South. Valley Forge: Judson Press, c1964. 143 pp.
- Hillman, William. Mr. President; first publication from personal diaries, private letters, papers . . . of Harry S. Truman, 32d President of the U.S.A. New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, c1952. 253 pp.
- Hirsch, Arthur H. The Huguenots of the Colonial South Carolina.

 Durham: Duke University Press, 1928.
- Hobbs, Herschel H. Fundamentals of our Faith. Nashville: Broadman Press, cl960. 161 pp.
- Hovey, Alvah. Memoir of the Life and Times of the Rev. Isaac Backus.
 Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1898.
- Hubbard, Ethel Daniels. Ann of Ava. 1913. 245 pp.
- Hudson, Winthrop S. American Protestantism. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1961. 198 pp.
- Press, 1959. 236 pp. Concepts of the Church. Valley Forge: Judson
- Hull, J. Mervin. <u>Judson</u>, the pioneer . . . Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1913. 187 pp.

- King, Joe M. A <u>History of South Carolina Baptists</u>; incorporating in part works by Leah Townsend and W.J. McGlothlin. Columbia, S.C.: Published by the General Board of S.C. Baptist Convention, c1964. 494 pp. Bibliography.
- Latch, Ollie. <u>History of the General Baptists</u>. Popular Bluff, Missouri: General Baptist Press, 1954.
- Latourette, Kenneth S. A History of Christianity. New York: Harper and Row, 1953. 1516 pp.
- Landis, Benson Y., ed. A Rauschenbusch Reader. New York: Harper, 1957.
- Lawrence, J.B. <u>History of the Home Mission Board</u>. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1958.
- Lawrence, Matthew. John Mason Peck; pioneer missionary. New York: Fortuny's, 1940.
- Littlejohn, Carrie U. <u>History of Carver School of Missions and Social</u>
 Work. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1958. 198 pp.
- Lord, F. Townley. <u>Baptist World Fellowship; history of Baptist World</u>
 Alliance, 1905-1955. Nashville: Broadman Press,
- Lumpkin, William L. <u>Baptist Confessions of Faith</u>, lst ed. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1959. 430 pp.
- Baptist Foundations in the South. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1961.
- McCall, Duke K., ed. What Is the Church? A symposium of Baptist thought. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1958. 189 pp.
- McGlothlin, William J. <u>Baptist Confessions of Faith</u>. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1911. 368 pp.
- . Course of Christian History. New York: Macmillan, 1918.
- McNutt, William R. Polity and Practice in Baptist Churches.

 Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1935/59.
- Maring, Norman H. and Winthrop S. Hudson. A Baptist Manual of Polity and Practice. Valley Forge: Judson Press, 1963. 237 pp.
- Masters, Frank M. A History of Baptists in Kentucky. Louisville, Kentucky: Kentucky Baptist Historical Society, 1953. 639 pp.
- Marty, Martin E. The New Shape of American Religion. New York: Harper and Row, 1959. 180 pp.

- Merriam, Edmund F. American Baptist Missions. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1900.
- Missionary Jubilee; an account of the 50th anniversary of the American Baptist Missionary Union, 1864. New York: Sheldon, 1865. 500 pp.
- Montgomery, Helen Barrett. Following the Sunrise; a century of Baptist missions, 1813-1913.
- Missouri Baptist Biography, 1914-25. 5 vol.
- Mott, Frank L. A History of American Magazines. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1938. Vol. 1.
- Mueller, William A. A History of Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

 Nashville: Broadman Press, c1959. 256 pp.
- New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, c1969, by New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. Abridged history. 143 pp.
- Mullins, Edgar Y. The Christian Religion in Its Doctrinal Expression.
 Philadelphia: Roger Williams Press, 1917; Judson Press is now the publisher.
- Newman, Albert H., ed. A Century of Baptist Achievement. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1901. 460 pp.
- . A History of the Baptist Churches in the United States.

 Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1915. 545 pp.

 Also published by Scribner, New York, 1915.
- . Manual of Church History. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1900-1903. 2 vol.
- Nichols, J.H. <u>History of Christianity</u>, 1650-1950. New York: Ronald Press, c1956. 493 pp.
- Noble, John and Glenn D. Everett. <u>I Found God in Soviet Russia</u>. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Newton, Louie D. Why I Am a Baptist. New York: Nelson.
- Odum, Howard W. and Guy B. Johnson. The Negro and His Songs. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1925.
- Orchard, G.H. A Concise History of Foreign Baptists. Nashville: Graves, 1855. 382 pp. Revised in 1956.

- Paschal, George W. <u>History of North Carolina Baptists</u>. Raleigh: General Board, N.C. Baptist Convention, 1930/1955. 2 vol.
- Payne, Ernest A. The Baptists of Berkshire Through Three Centuries.

 London: Carey Kingsgate Press, 1951. 168 pp. Bibliography.
- yesterday and today. London: Carey Kingsgate Press, 1952.
- Pelt, Owen D. and Ralph L. Smith. The Story of National Baptists.

 New York: Vantage Press, 1960.
- Pendleton, James M. <u>Church Manual</u>; designed for the use of Baptist Churches. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1867. In print now.
- Posey, Walter B. The Baptist Church in the Lower Mississippi Valley, 1776-1845. Lexington, Kentucky: University of Kentucky Press, c1957. 166 pp.
- Ramond, J.S. Among Southern Baptists; biographical. Shreveport, Louisiana, 1936. Vol. 1.
- Riley, Benjamin F. <u>History of the Baptists of Alabama</u>. Birmingham, Alabama: Baptist Historical Society, 1895.
- Rister, C.C. Baptist Missions Among the American Indians. 1944.
- Rives, William C. <u>History of the Life and Times of James Madison</u>. Boston: Little, Brown,
- Robertson, Archibald T. <u>Life and Letters of John A. Broadus</u>.

 Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1901. 462 pp.
- . Word Pictures in the New Testament. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1930-34. 6 vol.
- Robinson, H.W. <u>Baptist Principles</u>. 4th edition. London: Carey Kingsgate Press, 1955. 71 pp.
- Press, 1946. 158 pp. Baptists. London: Carey Kingsgate
- Routh, E.C. The Story of Oklahoma Baptists. Oklahoma City: Baptist General Convention, 1932.
- Rowe, Henry K. The Baptist Witness; rev. ed. by Robert G. Torbet. Valley Forge: Judson Press, 1953.
- Rutledge, Arthur B. <u>Mission to America</u>; a century and a quarter of Southern Baptist Home Missions, 1845-1969. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1969. 271 pp.

- Ryland, Garnett. The Baptists of Virginia, 1699-1926. Richmond: Virginia Baptist Board of Missions and Education, 1955.
- St. Amant, C. Penrose. A Short History of Louisiana Baptists.
 Nashville: Broadman Press, 1948.
- Sampey, John R. <u>Memoirs</u>; Southern Baptist Theological Seminary for sixty years. Nashville: Broadman Press, c1947. 286 pp.
- Scarborough, Lee R. With Christ after the Lost. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1919.
- Sharpe, D.R. <u>The Social Gospel of Rauschenbusch</u>. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1944.
- Shakespeare, J.H. <u>Baptist and Congregational Pioneers</u>. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1906. 196 pp.
- Smith, H. Shelton. American Christianity. New York: Scribner, 1963. 2 vols.
- Spencer, John H. A History of Kentucky Baptists from 1769-1855.

 Cincinnati: J.R. Baumes, c1885. 2 vols.
- Sperry, Willard L. Religion in America. New York: Macmillan, 1948. 318 pp.
- Stealey, Sydnor L. A Baptist Treasury. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1958.
- Stiansen, Peder. <u>History of the Baptists in Norway</u>. Chicago: The Blessing Press, 1933.
- Stroupe, Henry S. <u>The Religious Press in the South Atlantic States</u>, 1802-1865; an annotated bibliography with historical introduction and notes. Durham: Duke University Press, 1956. 172 pp.
- Sweet, William W. Religion on the American Frontier: The Baptists, 1783-1830; a collection of source material. New York:

 Cooper Square Publishers, 1964. 652 pp. Bibliography.
- Torbet, Robert G. <u>Baptist Story</u>; popular history of American Baptist Convention. Valley Forge: Judson Press, 1957. 136 pp.
- Judson Press, 1963. 553 pp. Philadelphia and Valley Forge:
- . <u>Ventures of Faith</u>, <u>1814-1954</u>. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1953.

- Townsend, Leah. South Carolina Baptists, 1670-1805. Florence, South Carolina: Florence Printing Company, 1935.
- Underwood, A.C. A History of the English Baptists. London: Kingsgate Press, 1947.
- Virginia Baptist Ministers, 1837-1935; biographical. 6 vols.
- Vail, A.L. <u>The Morning Hour of American Baptist Missions</u>. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1907.
- Vedder, Henry C. Baptists and Liberty of Conscience.
- . <u>History of the Baptists</u>. Philadelphia: Judson Press, 1950/1959. 538 pp.
- Weeks, Nan F. <u>Europe--Whither Bound?</u> A symposium telling of Southern Baptist mission work in Italy, Spain, and the Balkan States--Hungary and Yugoslavia. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1951. 144 pp.
- Work, John W. American Negro Songs and Spirituals. New York: Bonanza Books,
- Woodson, Hortense. Giant in the Land; biography of William B. Johnson. Nashville: Broadman Press, 1950. 164 pp. Bibliography.
- Yearbook of American Churches; information on all faiths in the U.S.A., annually. New York: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States, 1916- . 314 pp.
- Yuille, George, ed. <u>History of the Baptists in Scotland from Pre-Reformation Times</u>. 2d edition. Glasgow: Baptist Union, 1926. 312 pp.
- Patterson, W. Morgan. "Baptist Historical Writing in America Since 1950," Baptist History and Heritage, 2:117-126, July 1967.

	,		
· }			
ė,			
*			

SEPARATION AND COOPERATION IN BAPTIST LIFE

Claude L. Howe, Jr.

Baptist life contains elements which produce separation and encourage cooperation. Such tendencies are not of recent origin in a Baptist context, however, for they have existed as dynamic sources of strength and weakness within the fellowship from the beginning. Many contemporary Baptists retain these concepts as valid principles, but insist, nevertheless, upon evaluating and interpreting anew the implications involved in light of certain pressing demands created by modern society and several probing questions raised by the ecumenical movement.

I. A HERITAGE OF SEPARATION

A casual observer discovers quickly the Baptist propensity for separation. About thirty distinct Baptist groups maintain denominational structures in the United States, where terms such as "Six-principle," "Hardshell," "Two-Seed-in-the-Spirit Predestinarian" and "GARB" identify specific sub-groups. Individuals, congregations and general bodies normally reserve, at least unconsciously, the privilege of separation from every ecclesiastical relationship. Their Baptist heritage has convinced them that the possibility of separation is often closely allied with the desire for reformation.

John Smyth, the formative personality in early Baptist life, declared in 1609 that "ther is no way to reforme but to Seperate, as we have done already." A former Anglican clergyman with Puritan sympathies, Smyth became a Separatist about 1606. Soon there developed "differences" in the churches of the separation, which widened beyond repair when Smyth adopted believers baptism (1609). Baptist churches appeared in England shortly afterward, gathered by his previous followers Thomas Helwys and John Murton, who continued the process of separation after Smyth sought union with the Mennonites. They were later designated as General Baptists since they defended a general atonement and questioned various aspects of predestination.

Perhaps as undue emphasis has been placed upon the fact that Particular Baptists, who stressed a limited atonement and accepted the Calvinistic theological framework, arose from a "non-Separatist" tradition. It is true that Henry Jacob established at Southwark, London, in 1616 an "independent" congregation from which several Congregational and Baptist churches originated. Individuals associated with this group rarely regarded the Church of England as totally false, and separations from the Jacob Church were usually congenial ones. Separations did occur, however, which often involved matters of deep conviction. When seven Baptist congregations that

emerged from this context issued a doctrinal statement in 1644, it was modelled after an earlier Separatist confession. The articles involving baptism required believers baptism by immersion, and other significant articles defended congregational church polity, religious freedom, and lay-preaching.³

Both General and Particular Baptists migrated to American, where often they united initially in one local fellowship. Controversy usually resulted which divided the congregation and perpetuated traditional theological differences. Baptist churches established at Providence (1639) and Newport (1644), Rhode Island, for example, experienced such divisions shortly after 1650. General Baptist churches declined in influence during the eighteenth century, however, and most of those remaining adopted Calvinistic confessions. The Philadelphia Association (established 1707) and the First Great Awakening played major roles in the transformation.

Baptist life originated, therefore, in separations which represented protests against state church establishments and prospects for regenerate churches. The Separate Baptist movement arose for similar reasons in New England, again reinforcing tendencies favoring separation in Baptist life. Expressing concern for pure churches and greater freedom, individuals and congregations influenced by the First Great Awakening formed about a hundred Strict Congregational churches. A large percentage of the latter group adopted Baptist principles, producing the Separate Baptist movement. 4 Isaac Backus progressed through the various stages indicated before leading New England Baptists in the struggle for religious freedom. Shubal Stearns and Daniel Marshall, also New England converts, settled at Sandy Creek, North Carolina in 1755, and from this strategic location spread the Separate Baptist witness throughout the south. 5 Assimilated gradually into the older Baptist fellowship, the Separates contributed an evangelistic outlook and a passion for freedom which generated much denominational activity in the following decades.

Motivated by evangelistic and missionary impulses, Baptists expanded westward in the United States and established congregations in other areas of the world during the nineteenth century. Significant separations continued also, but their character changed markedly. Ecclesiastical, cultural and theological issues fragmented the Baptist witness, encouraging individualism and sectarianism among the constituency. In the atmosphere of freedom, Baptists identified themselves as missionary or anti-missionary, northern or southern, black or white, free will or hard shell. Similar issues fragmented other American bodies also, indicating that nothing distinctively baptistic created or prevented the disruptions. Rather than providing an appealing option, Baptists participated in what Franklin Littell designated "the scandal of indiscipline." A strength grounded in principles designed to separate the churches from culture had now become a weakness dividing adherants of the principles over issues produced by the culture.

II. A RECORD OF COOPERATION

A series of separations influenced the origin, character and development of Baptist life. At the same time, however, those involved evidenced a high regard for cooperation, avoiding individual anarchy or group isolation whenever possible. "Baptists from the beginning," observed the British historian W.T. Whitley, "sought to maintain sisterly intercourse between local churches; they never thought that one church was independent of others."7 Associations linked the earliest churches together very quickly, and before long General Assemblies and other organizations extended ecclesiastical boundaries across the nation. "Associations, Synods, Unions and Assemblies of churches are not to be regarded as optional and secondary," commented Ernest Payne. "They are the necessary expression of Christian fellowship, a necessary manifestation of the Church visible."8 Early Baptists cooperated, therefore, and the principle of working together has remained in denominational life as it has extended into other countries and different centuries until the present.

As might be expected, Baptists cooperated more readily among themselves than with others. In spite of internal differences, their achievements in the former instance have been rather remarkable. Baptist World Alliance, formed in 1905, provides an international organization designed "to show the essential oneness of the Baptist people in the Lord Jesus Christ, to impart inspiration to the brotherhood, and to promote the spirit of fellowship, service, and cooperation among its members."9 In fulfilling this stated purpose, the Alliance supports a five-fold program involving communications, relief, religious liberty, study and research, and international meetings. The General Secretary reported to the eleventh international congress at Miami Beach, Florida (1965) that eighty-two conventions and unions comprised the Alliance at that time. 10 "They do not know us who say we are mere individualists," declared J.H. Rushbrooke, the first general secretary. "Individualists we are, standing for the supreme value and the solemn and separate responsibility of every human soul; isolated we are not, for in him we are indissolubly united." "The Baptist World Alliance," he continued, "demonstrates that our policy has room for the unforced expression of an inward and spiritual unity which no human scheme can either create or destroy."11 About 8000 participants from seventy-five countries are anticipated for the twelfth congress which convenes July 12-18, 1970, in Tokyo, Japan.

Seven Baptist Conventions in North America jointly celebrated the 150th anniversary of organized Baptist life on a national scale in Atlantic City in May, 1964. The celebration was preceded by a six-year regional program known as the Baptist Jubilee Advance. Encouraged by these endeavors, the joint committee representing the Conventions proposed the formation of a North American Fellowship. "The North American Baptist Fellowship is based upon the thinking that Baptists in North America have a great deal in common and can

work together for a common good." Commented a later chairman, we have beliefs and interest in common, and we also have some problems in common. Such differences as occur, which are often those of emphasis, can serve as challenges rather than grounds for division." The European Baptist Federation functions in a similar capacity for that area, and both agencies are closely linked to the Baptist World Alliance.

The Baptists desire for fellowship has been equalled or surpassed by their concern for freedom. "No denomination has its roots more firmly planted in the soil of religious freedom and Church-State separation than the Baptists," commented Anson Phelps Stokes, who attributed their unusual influence "mainly to religious conviction." In behalf of religious freedom, therefore, Baptists have cooperated not only with other Christians but with those professing other religions or no religion.

The Baptist Joint Committee on public affairs located in Washington, D.C., and supported by eight conventions serves as an effective instrument for communication, interpretation and negotiation on matters involving religious liberty. Few major Baptist meetings adjourn without adopting some statement related directly or indirectly to the issue. "The Baptist interest in church-state separation," asserted Thomas G. Sanders, "has led them to enter P.O.A.U. in large numbers and furnish it with much of its leadership." Almost any group or agency involved in promoting or protecting religious freedom receives strong support from Baptists, who regard themselves as among the major religious defenders of this tradition in America.

Baptist life has been characterized also by a commitment to Christian unity. Interpretations regarding specific implications of this conviction, however, have varied considerably, as have cooperative responses based upon these implications. Several Baptist groups in the United States participate actively in the National Council of Churches. Others cooperate with alternative organizations much as the National Association of Evangelicals or the American Council of Christian Churches. Still others avoid these or similar ecumenical alliances, denying that Christian unity requires such organized expression. Baptists respond essentially in the same patterns toward international and world organizations, reflecting diverse interpretations and different degrees of involvement.

The Southern Baptist Convention illustrates the latter category described, for a remarkably consistent philosophy has undergirded most Convention pronouncements on ecumenical relations. Expressed clearly in their 1925 Confession of Faith and reaffirmed in 1963, the article on cooperation declared that "Christian unity in the New Testament sense is spiritual harmony and voluntary co-operation for common ends by various groups of Christ's people. Co-operation is desirable between the various Christian denominations," the statement continued, "when the end to be attained is

itself justified, and when such co-operation involves no violation of conscience or compromise of loyalty to Christ and his Word as revealed in the New Testament." Unity should be interpreted in terms of "spiritual harmony" and "voluntary co-operation." Specific cooperative endeavors should be encouraged which involve neither a violation of conscience nor a compromise of principles. Although the ecumenical movement has influenced the Convention by its emphasis upon Christian unity, Southern Baptists remain unconvinced that unity implies interdenominational structures or organic unions in any way. 17

The American Baptist Convention, on the other hand, illustrates the outlook of groups actively engaged in ecumenical organizations. "Baptists have so much to contribute to this ecumenical fellowship," remarked pastor Edwin T. Dahlberg," but we also have much to receive. . . . Insofar as we contribute to the unity and solidarity of the churches, we strengthen the Christian witness and hasten the evangelizing of the nations." Probably no religious group of comparable size has contributed more to ecumenical activities than this Convention, which represents the only Baptist denomination engaged presently (as an observer) in the Consultation on Church Union.

III. CONCLUSION

An influential manual of polity and practice asserts that the "most distinctive emphasis" of Baptists has been a threefold solution of what Emil Brunner called "the unsolved problem of the Reformation." How is the one Church related to the many separate churches? First, Baptists believed that the churches should reproduce as nearly as possible the life which characterizes the Church. Second, they accepted the primacy of the universal Church but insisted that individual churches represent the larger body in a particular locality and possess all essential powers of self-government. Third, they devised ways to express the interdependence of the local churches in order to avoid any tendency toward isolated self-sufficiency. 20

Ideally, the above solution regards separation and cooperation as complementary concepts. By insisting that individual churches reproduce the life and retain the powers of the Church, Baptists defend the principle of separation. In acknowledging interdependence and avoiding isolated self-sufficiency, they encourage cooperation. In actual practice, of course, the two conflict often, especially when separation occurs within the churches or when cooperation disregards cherished convictions. But the distinctive quality of life envisioned in the principle of separation should enhance rather than preclude cooperation in Christ.

FOOTNOTES

- 1. John Smyth, <u>Paralleles</u>, <u>Censures</u>, <u>Observations</u>, <u>in The Works of John Smyth</u>, ed. by W.T. Whitley, II (Cambridge: University Press, 1915), 345.
- 2. See Winthrop S. Hudson, ed., <u>Baptist Concepts of the Church</u> (Chicago: The Judson Press, 1959), p. 13.
- 3. Cf. William L. Lumpkin, <u>Baptist Confessions of Faith</u> (Chicago: The Judson Press, 1959), pp. 153-171.
- 4. Cf. C.C. Goen, <u>Revivalism and Separatism in New England</u>, <u>1740-1800</u> (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1962), pp. 208 ff.
- 5. Cf. William L. Lumpkin, <u>Baptist Foundations in the South</u> (Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman Press, 1961), pp. 33 ff.
- 6. Franklin Hamlin Littell, <u>From State Church to Pluralism</u> (Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1962), p. 119.
- 7. W.T. Whitley, A History of British Baptists (London: Chas. Griffin and Co., 1923), p. 86 ff.
- 8. Ernest A. Payne, The Fellowship of Believers (London: The Carey Kingsgate Press, Ltd., 1954), p. 31.
- 9. Baptist World Alliance, Official Report of the Eleventh Congress (Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman Press, 1966), pp. 467-68.
- 10. <u>Ibid.</u>, p. 472.
- 11. Cited by Josef Nordenhaug, "The Essential Unity of the Baptist People," Review and Expositor, LXII (Spring, 1965), p. 158.
- 12. Cited by James D. Mosteller, "Inter-Baptist Ecumenism," Review and Expositor, LXVI (Summer, 1969), p. 284.
- 13. Anson Phelps Stokes, Church and State in the United States, III (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1950), 485.
- 14. Ibid.
- 15. Thomas G. Sanders, <u>Protestant Concepts of Church and State</u> (Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1965), p. 230.
- 16. Robert A. Baker, ed., A Baptist Source Book (Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman Press, 1966), p. 210.

- 17. Cf. William R. Estep, <u>Baptists and Christian Unity</u> (Nashville, Tenn.: Broadman Press, 1966), pp. 143-158.
- 18. Cited in Samuel S. Hill, Jr. and Robert G. Torbet, Baptists

 North and South (Valley Forge, Pa.: The Judson Press, 1964),
 p. 125.
- 19. Norman H. Maring and Winthrop S. Hudson, A Baptist Manual of Polity and Practice (Valley Forge, Pa.: The Judson Press, 1963), p. 36.
- 20. <u>Ibid</u>.

:			
ing.			
į			
e e			
		en monere e por	

PANEL ON CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION

Moderator: Dorothy Gilliam, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond.

Panel members: Oscar Burdick, Pacific School of Religion; Lenore Dickinson, Harvard Divinity School; Virginia Leach, Episcopal Theological School; James Suttie, St. Paul School of Theology.

It has been aptly said by someone that the description of a cataloger's heaven would go something like this: A place where all the books fit the scheme; where no filing conflicts exist; where there are no confusing or obsolete entires; where no recataloging or reclassification is done; where authors, organizations and serials never change their names - or destinations; where all bibliographic data can be secured from one source; where all the books coming across one's desk are interesting, and there is time for browsing through each one; and where the administration recognizes the real importance of cataloging and rewards the cataloger accordingly. To this I say, I do not know who has been leading us astray, but we seem to be going in the wrong direction.

Seriously though, we recognize that we as catalogers do not often experience that heaven; there are frustrations and problems. But hopefully there are solutions too. We are here tonight to raise questions and share suggested answers to some of the more pressing problems we feel. We would like to encourage you to participate in the panel with us. Please feel free to interrupt and ask any questions you would like. I will begin by asking the panel if they think we have any categories of materials which seem to pose more problems for cataloging than other materials.

Dickinson: Well I certainly think so because I've been worried about this for some time. In reading about cataloging problems, you discover that there just isn't any right way to catalog them or keep records about them. We have problems finding dates of beginning volumes, histories of name changes, and such. We think these things are important because we have a research collection. I have had to go to church history sources and almost any source I can think of for this information. I am wondering if perhaps denominational historical societies couldn't take on the responsibility of keeping a history of their publications. It is hard to do good cataloging and extensive research too. I have found one source--and perhaps you know of others-which was put out by the Augustana Historical Society called Swedish American Literary Periodicals and which includes theological journals. In many cases where you can't find information in the Union List of Serials or the Library of Congress Catalogs a source such as this one gives a great deal of information about periodicals. I am curious to know if others have the same problem.

Burdick: You know about the Methodist one that John Batsel did. [Union List of Methodist Serials] It has been a great help to us.

Dickinson: Yes, I have heard about it.

Leach: Well, if no one has any helpful hints for Lenore, I'd like to place before you the problem that I am facing. It has to do with pamphlets. We've had various ways of handling pamphlets. Some we have completely cataloged. Others we have put together in subjects and listed on the main card and shelf list the holdings that we have. Now I'm facing the cataloging of roughly 1500 pamphlets, acquired from a Mr. Hadden, and having to do with the Anglican Church in the 18th century. I would like suggestions as to how I should best attack 1500 pamphlets.

Gilliam: I think first you must decide whether the pamphlets you have are of enough importance to go ahead and do full cataloging. Statistics have shown that pamphlets take almost as much time as monographs to catalog. It is not the length of the material that matters; the cataloging process is the same. At Union in Richmond we have classified and fully cataloged many pamphlets. Many others, however, we felt did not warrant full cataloging and have been treated in a separate category of control. We have approximately 20,000 pamphlets under control of this kind. The way we do it is to assign several appropriate subject headings to a classification number. To this classification number is added a Zp (Z for the end of the alphabet and p for pamphlet). The pamphlet box would then stand at the end of a particular classification number on the shelves. We have only subject control in the main catalog for pamphlets in a particular box. The subject headings associated with a classification number are traced on a card which reads as follows: "Additional material on this subject will be found in pamphlet box bearing this classification number." These cards are filed in both the shelf list and subject catalog. The tracings are reversed on each card so you can pull the set at any time. Each pamphlet in a box is also entered on an inventory list which is kept by our reference librarian. So if a patron wanted information on a particular subject, the reference librarian would search the classification schedule for the number and then check to see if an inventory list had that same number. Or the patron might find one of the various subject cards in the subject catalog. This is one way we have found to get pamphlets under some kind of control without spending the time it takes to do full cataloging and bindery preparation.

<u>Audience</u>: As a user I have a question as to whether or not it would be defensible to argue that pamphlets, given their nature, are more in need of full cataloging than monographs?

Gilliam: Well, again I think it depends on the pamphlet itself. If you think it is something that is going to be called for by author or title, then, yes, I think you should go ahead and give it full cataloging. If, however, it is something which by its nature will be needed because of its subject content, then perhaps this kind of control would be sufficient.

Audience: Do you maintain a vertical file also?

Gilliam: Yes, we have a vertical file for other ephemeral materials.

Audience: Do you sort this out according to priority?

Leach: And this is the cataloger's prerogative?

Gilliam: No, the decision is made by a higher power and then given to us to do.

<u>Burdick</u>: We've ordered quite a bit from Library of Congress Proofs. If we have the proof for a fairly important pamphlet, it's easier for us to just push it through cataloging. I also believe in the use of the waste basket.

<u>Audience</u>: Dottie, does this mean that you do not give author-title cataloging at all, only subject cataloging?

Gilliam: For the materials which go into the pamphlet collection, yes.

However, many pamphlets we treat as monographs and give full cataloging.

<u>Audience</u>: How do you handle pamphlets originating with denominational bodies?

Gilliam: For our Presbyterian pamphlets we have a separate, expanded classification scheme. Basically they are arranged by issuing board, agency or committee. One card for each body is filed in the authortitle catalog and reads as follows: Material published by the (Dept., Bd., Agency) will be found in pamphlet boxes bearing this call number. We do not have an inventory list for these pamphlets.

Audience: I have a few problems. One, isn't pamphlet material much more acceptable in a vertical file than if it is classified and put on the shelf? Two, unless you have much better luck than we have experienced with the Library of Congress, for how much of this ephemeral material (pamphlets) are you getting cataloging data?

Burdick: A great deal from Title II program. We're getting LC proofs on things that are 16 pages or fewer, but current things only.

Audience: How about the domestic publication? Within the United States?

Burdick: Very little--that I have noticed at least.

Audience: Do you get stuff from England?

Burdick: Well, if we see it in the British National Bibliography or have a proof for it, we order it.

- Gilliam: I think also concerning the question about the verticle file, it would depend on how much material you had. Most vertical files are expensive items. If you had 20,000 pamphlets you might not be able to afford vertical files to house them, whereas you might be able to afford boxes.
- <u>Audience</u>: How do you control the circulation of your pamphlets once they have been put into boxes? Does each one have individual card and pocket?
- Gilliam: No. Each pamphlet is circulated individually but the patron must fill out a double transaction form as he does for an unbound periodical.

Audience: How do you define a pamphlet?

- <u>Dickinson</u>: Officially it is 64 pages or fewer. A library school definition.
- Gilliam: I am curious to know how many devices we might be using in our various libraries to help speed-up cataloging and technical processes?
- Burdick: Four years ago at ATLA Ruth Eisenhart said to me, "Why don't you get in on the Title II program of the Library of Congress?" I said, "Is Union in on it?" She said, "No." The part we got in on is not one in getting help for book budgets [but rather one for submitting acquisition and demand-cataloging requests). We pled the case that we were a widely represented religious library (Baptist through Catholic) and were therefore buying very heavily throughout the religious field. From what Dottie tells me, it is very hard to get in now. Four years ago, however, we found it easy to join the program. What we do is send copies of our continental European orders to the Title II Acquisitions Division of LC. They will order what they do not already have on order or on hand [and will then catalog them]. They even pick up some German dissertations -- more in fact than from Ann Arbor. They also reject a few German periodicals. Generally speaking they are picking up almost everything in Germany, France, Netherlands, Belgium, Scandinavian countries, and since 1967, Italy. Thus the Library of Congress is doing most of our foreign cataloging for us and we now have one less original cataloger than we used to have. People have been a little bit critical of our reliance on Title II at this point. We have to clean house every year. We find so often that LC has cataloged the book but sent no card from the Card Division. I hesitate to say anything but our delivery has been very poor. So once a year we take our Title II section and check it against the depository cards at the University of California. we find a great many cards that we can then order by card number. older materials we use NUC copy or original cataloging. Title II cataloging is most helpful for 1966 to date and most of our buying is in that period. Our cataloging costs have been cut quite a bit because of this program.

Suttie: We're in a situation where we've had to double up on our responsibilities. Since losing our reference-circulation librarian and the person in charge of serials, you might say I am cataloger in name only. I took over serials, the Christian education curriculum lab, the care of all audio-visual equipment, duties of chapel organist, plus a little reference work, cataloging and circulation. I would agree with those in library school who say you spread yourself pretty thin. We used to type out our catalog cards using the LC proofs, but of course this process was long and required almost fulltime work. Then we went to a small duplicator which was messy and the results were not good at all. After that we began experimenting with some of the larger, more intricate equipment, and found that the Xerox 914 suits our purposes very well. It can do the work of a fulltime employee by duplicating four sets of cards at a time. We have cut down on ordering sets of LC cards and are instead using proof slips as a guide. We check the classification numbers on the proof slips but accept the Cuttering as it is. We've found that to be better than using the Cutter tables; a person could lose his eyesight going through them. We accept the tracings, too, if they agree with the ones we want. If not, we change them. This brief cataloging speeds up our procedures and enables us to process far more books than were possible before. Our only problems with the Xerox machine have been that occasionally the cards are poorly made or the machine will get jammed--the latter usually being our fault. Sometimes we have a problem convincing the administration that the machine does pay for itself, or convincing students that they should pay 10 cents a page. But we really do feel that the Xerox 914 pays for itself in doing the work of a full-time employee and enabling us to perform the other duties of the library operation.

Gilliam: You mentioned using the proofs as a guide. Do you mean that you retype the card or do you actually make a Xerox card from the proof slip?

<u>Suttie</u>: No, we usually make cards from the card stock that the Xerox people furnish. We used to use the proof as a sort of shelf list card--pasting it on a card--but we don't do that any more.

Audience: What if you "Xeroxed" the proof slip card?

Suttie: Well, we could, yes.

Burdick: We do.

Audience: What's your volume? How many do you catalog a year?

Suttie: About 3500 - 4000.

Audience: Does anyone have any experience using an MTST in making catalog

cards? Magnetic tape selective typewriter?

Burdick: The Friden FlexoWriter?

Audience: No.

Dickinson: Many in our area use it or have used it. The University did use it but has dropped it now; I do not know for what reason.

Burdick: The Friden FlexoWriter cards we used for a time were slightly over-sized.

Audience: No, the reason I asked about it is that Princeton University library uses it. The latest information I had, they felt they produced cards at about the same coast as they did using special Xerox prices. I was wondering if anyone else had any experience with that.

Audience: It produces typed cards.

Burdick: I felt ours was more expensive than Xerox or Multilith, but that's just an impression. For a while we were buying sets commercially for 50 cents a set--for any number of cards (6 to 30).

Gilliam: Do you know how much it costs to "Xerox" them?

Leach: Ours cost 5 cents a card, but we use a commercial concern.

Audience: General Microfilm?

Leach: Yes.

Audience: With the same system that's being spoken of here on the 914, by using 6-up instead of 4-up card stock, the cost is 4 1/2 cents a pass so the coast per card is less than a penny. We figured this without counting cost of labor, of course.

Leach: Westmont College has done a cost study on the cost of xerography.

As I recall it, they told me 3. cents per card. When I figured out I was going to be the one to supervise this process, I decided to stick with the commercial firm.

Audience: The entire Vanderbilt library makes cards on a Xerox 2400 with 4-up card stock. We found there are certain conditions of card quality, humidity and conditions of toner which allow you to make hundreds of cards that rub off with the flick of the finger. We've had a lot of trouble with this. After the card is filed, it is very disconcerting to find the call number and entire card coming off on your finger. We think it is a matter of keeping your card stock in relatively controlled humidity and not too much at one time, and of checking and replenishing the toner supply everytime you run the cards through. This, of course, increases the hours the cataloger must use the machine.

Burdick: We haven't had that problem.

Gilliam: As a matter of course when our Xerox cards are made, each card is given a rub with a clean dust cloth. If the card does not rub off the first time, it is not supposed to come off ever. If we do find a smudge or light place, we run it through again, turn up the toner or the fuser. The fuser is really what is supposed to keep the toner on.

Burdick: Of course, we "Xerox" onto a Multilith mat, so ours is a
 different process, I guess.

<u>Audience</u>: You're using Multilith instead of Xerox; you're printing the cards.

<u>Audience</u>: If you're using the Xerox machine and can't get the fuser high enough at the highest setting, have them check the heating element. It will burn out one heating element at a time and you won't realize it. Then you can't get it hot enough.

Audience: Several people have mentioned the Xerox 914. I would like to point out that the pricing plan for the 720 is now much more favorable than it was in the past. It's about twice as fast as the 914 and seems to give less trouble.

Leach: For cards? You make cards on it?

Audience: Yes, the latest development.

Audience: They also have a new coin box attachment to make change.

<u>Audience</u>: Speaking of the cost of Xerox, we use the 720. Last year we cataloged over 7000 volumes. I think the cost ran about 2 cents a card counting student labor.

<u>Audience</u>: I would like to direct this question to not only catalogers but to all at the association here. Is there any school in our association that has experience in cataloging procedures using the MARC tapes?

Audience: I don't know whether I qualify to speak for the School of Theology at Claremont. The way we're doing it is through the generosity of Pomona College. Pomona College was given a computer and didn't know what to do with it. So they put their library on it and in the same breath said we might join their program for a nominal fee. Otherwise, we couldn't have afforded it. So now we punch our cataloging on key punch cards. We follow the Pomona College program; it's much simpler than making up our own. We take our cards to the Pomona College computer where they are put on tape and a print-out is made. I'm sorry I do not know the cost; they do charge us something but not the actual cost. Pomona College has problems with the print-outs. They found their users were piling up behind these books because each print-out book represented so many drawers of cards. The users were falling over each other trying to get to the part of the

alphabet they wanted. So the college stopped using books and taught the computer to print out cards. Now they have started filing again in their main catalog. We're still bobbling along with our print-outs, and are not having as much trouble because we have fewer users. Our problem is to teach people that the old books are still in the old catalog. We can't put them in the computer yet. They must use the old catalog for the older books and the computer books for the other half of the library. We have a tie-up here because it's almost too much for a graduate student to understand. How long we print in book form I don't know. Our plans will not change right away. This system is saving us filing time, typing time, all sorts of time, but we couldn't have done it without the generosity of a sister organization.

Burdick: I would like to comment a bit more on the Title II program. We are anxious to get as much copy as we can from cards, proofs and photographic means to cut down on proof reading errors. I noticed there has been a concern about monographs in series. Most major religious series are covered in our system and for current volumes these are in the Title II program. By using more LC cards we are using more clerical catalogers and fewer professionals.

Audience: We've been talking about techniques involved in cataloging.

What I would like to raise is the possibility of the elimination of certain sections in the actual cataloging of a book. What is being done about Cataloging-In-Source? What kind of pressure do you think our association should put on LC or publishers for C-I-S, which could eliminate a lot of this work? Also, what about the eschewing or executing of holy cows: commas, semicolons, size of book (cm.) and so on?

Gilliam: Concerning the first part of your question, about two weeks ago I visited the Library of Congress and talked to Mr. Welsh, the Director of the Processing Department. He indicated very strongly that Cataloging-In-Source had a good possibility of coming back and felt that it was a mistake to have dropped it in the first place. He said the word should be out by July 1st. However, it probably wouldn't hurt to write them a word of encouragement if you felt very strongly about it. I know there have been some use studies made of information on a catalog card but I have no available data with me. Does anyone else know of these studies?

Audience: There was a dissertation at the University of Michigan which was a most exhaustive study of the actual uses of the data on a catalog card which have been most under scrutiny. The author is Richard Palmer, but of course you'd have to get it from University Microfilms, Inc.

Burdick: I'd like to comment on one of our sacred cows--one which you didn't mention. We discovered that English and German cards were coming in from Title II with curves instead of brackets and the pagination slightly different from the way we'd do it. We discovered

that they were using rules for their countries and that Library of Congress accepted their symbols and their interpretations of the rules. We decided that what was good enough for LC was good enough for us too, so we stopped changing those things.

- Audience: I thought they were using parentheses partly because the computer couldn't handle brackets. Also, concerning Cataloging-In-Source, we do fully expect that some form of it will return, although not the same form by which we previously knew it.
- Gilliam: With more and more libraries abandoning their own classification systems for what looks to be the national standard one (that of the Library of Congress) it wouldn't surprise me any to find that someone on the panel or in the audience comes from a library in this process. We would like to hear about this and learn what problems you are facing.
- Dickinson: Virginia and I were talking about this before coming to ATLA because our BTI top-level librarians are discussing whether to change to LC. Probably what we'll have to do now is learn how to classify in LC. With the help of ALA's book entitled Use of the Library of Congress Classification, we hope to learn how to use it; that's our homework for the moment.
- Leach: Some decisions have been made, I think. Boston University
 School of Theology is now using Library of Congress for current titles
 as of May 1st. The Episcopal Theological School will follow suit. I
 stopped cataloging as of May 15th and took a vacation until I could
 absorb the meaning of all this and how best to approach the problem.
 We would greatly appreciate any helpful hints.
- <u>Burdick</u>: I think we should basically move with Library of Congress classification in order to make the fullest use of LC cards and enable as much cataloging as possible to be done by clericals.
- Dickinson: Well, I'm in favor of it simply because I think we ought to have a national standard, or at least approach a national standard in uniformity. Then we could use all these expensive toys we have to play with.
- Audience: As a person who has been involved in this for a year and a half, let me give you this one hint: accept Library of Congress all the way along the line.

Burdick: Don't tinker.

Audience: That's right.

Leach: What about monographs in series? Sometimes LC handles it one way, sometimes another. What is your advice on this?

Audience: If we find LC has cataloged it as a serial, we do it that way.

If another comes cataloged as a separate monograph, we forget and put it back where we put it the other time. We don't argue with the system any other way.

- Burdick: We follow a series authority file which is in accord with Library of Congress on whether or not it is classified together.
- <u>Audience</u>: Library of Congress does make changes sometimes. If they have cataloged one part one way and another part another way, such obvious mistakes are corrected. But by the time they correct the card, it will be six months later.
- Burdick: Yes. Library of Congress is also changing a few names. Das

 Alte Testament deutsch used to be under editor; now it is under title.
- Audience: I would take exception to the idea that you treat Library of Congress as a god. If you check the LC classification against the contents of the book, you will discover they are often way off. I had the occasion the other day to get Vine Deloria's book Custer Died for Your Sins. They had classified this book under George Armstrong Custer. The book is on red power; it has nothing to do with Custer except for the title. So I wrote to the Chief of the Classification Division and received an apologetic letter saying, "We're very sorry. You were right; we put it under the wrong classification. We're changing it to INDIANS, TREATMENT OF and INDIANS GOVERNMENT RELATIONS." I don't think you can just always take those numbers in the lower left corner and be sure they are in keeping with the content of the book.
- Audience: It is true the Library of Congress sometimes makes mistakes.

 But people who do their own cataloging, even careful cataloging, also make mistakes. Rather than satisfying my ego in finding LC's mistakes, I've decided to gratefully accept Library of Congress cards as useful as they are. Then I have time for other things.
- Audience: That's where you can use subprofessional help. Let them check the numbers, and if they disagree send them to a special cataloger.
- Burdick: We used to check every number but finally gave up on it. It wasn't worth it.
- Leach: Where do you exercise that supervision?
- Burdick: Once in a while PX becomes PV by mistake; when we see it, we change it.
- Leach: Who'll see it and when?
- Burdick: Well, I think our primary concern is to get the thing in the catalog. Mistakes are so few we're not worrying about them.
- Leach: So you wait for your patrons to tell you?
- Burdick: Once in a while someone will catch one, or we'll catch one
 ourselves--but very rarely.

Leach: Where do you catch them? At what point?

Burdick: I remember catching one. David Green caught one. That's all I remember off hand. The typist-catalogers get used to these numbers and...

Leach: Before the book is prepared and on the shelf?

Burdick: Usually afterwards.

Audience: Last October in the issue of Theological Education that covered theological libraries, Mr. Dillenberger had a rather interesting article. He suggested that all classification systems are rather superfluous and suggested a sequential filing approach. I'd be curious to know, among those of you who read this article, what thoughts came to your mind.

Gilliam: I think maybe all of us have raised this same question at one time or another, perhaps when we were pulling out our hair over classification. For us, at least, the main reason we classify, hinges on the fact that we still have an open stack system, and this means a lot to our faculty and students. An open stack system would not mean very much if the books were not in some kind of logical order. There is, of course, the argument that many books could logically fit into several different numbers; you have to take that into consideration.

<u>Dickinson:</u> Does anyone have his books in sequential order or shelved by size?

Audience: I studied once the shelf location system, and I don't want it.

Burdick: I like classification, but I'm not willing to make a fetish of it. If there's a right place for it, find it. If two places are equal, flip a coin. Don't record this please!

Audience: Dillenberger's article made me think of one thing. I don't know whether any of us are willing to give up shelf classification, but if we were, it would mean that our catalog would become a very indispensable index to our collection. If we were not to give up classification, that does not mean that our catalog should be any less an index. It raises for me the question of just how good an index our catalogs are, particularly with regard to the subject heading work coming from the Library of Congress; it is not at all satisfying. What thoughts do you have along this line?

Suttie: We find we sometimes have to play the part of a detective in running down subject headings. We got a few books on Black Panthers and after searching through four or five sources, we finally found a subject heading in BPR; BLACK PANTHER PARTY. Library of Congress subject headings are not always adaptable to our collection. Sometimes they have to be radically changed, or we make new ones.

- <u>Audience</u>: I wonder if there would not be a place for ATLA to offer its assistance to the Library of Congress in terms of subject indexing in the theological area and the disciplining of the subject heading lists used for theological materials.
- Leach: I think we must realize too that Library of Congress is not a specialized library as we are. I find that THEOLOGY, DOCTRINAL or CHRISTIANITY 20TH CENTURY is little help to us. I do not hesitate to change these for our library. But I do not argue with Library of Congress to any great extent here. So few libraries other than our own would object to these entries, and they may suit their systems perfectly well.
- <u>Audience</u>: I have a question related to classification. If you were to switch from Dewey to LC, how would you handle serials, particularly monographs in series when some have been classed in Dewey and now you are changing to LC?
- Burdick: I doesn't bother me. We have part of ZAW Beihefte in Union and part in LC. It's like spreading serials in various places. It doesn't bother me if the public catalog gets the user to what he wants.
- Leach: You aren't reclassifying as serials come through?
- Burdick: If it's a nonanalyzed set, yes; but if it's analyzed like ZAW is, those have to stay there. We're not going to reclassify 95 volumes. I read where one library in Wisconsin was changing from one classification system to another. They took their existing cards, made labels to paste over them, and made labels for the spine. Then they closed for just a few days and reclassified the whole library. They were able to do this by accepting their previous cataloging and by preparing the labels ahead.
- <u>Audience</u>: I understand Whittier College did theirs too but it took them about five years.
- <u>Audience</u>: A college in Wisconsin reclassified 300,000 volumes in six weeks, but it took something like \$50,000 to do it.
- <u>Audience</u>: We did 8 9,000 volumes from Dewey to LC using labels already prepared and it took us five weeks.
- <u>Audience</u>: I'm quite concerned that my comment has fallen apparently on sterile ground and has brought forth almost no response. We asked whether the MARC projects and related information had been received with interest. I come from a background of physics and mathematics; it seems to me that if we as an Association do not plan to respond to and participate in what is now a national standard program with automating libraries, we might find ourselves completely out of our depth—all alone and isolated when it comes to the best methods for making cheap and good cataloging.

<u>Leach</u>: May I ask you to join the boat trip tomorrow [for Ron Diener's presentation of the BTI project]?

Audience: Yes, good.

Audience: I have a comment on that one too. The University of Vermont has participated in that, and I have in my files a written report on it. They cannot produce cards any more quickly or more cheaply than we are doing in New Haven using the old system. They recognize this and know it is in a trial period. In the future they may expect more. We have just completed a study at Yale. We've been tinkering around with the computer a long, long time. Our current study reveals that we can catalog in the Yale library under the old system more cheaply, more rapidly than we can using the computer.

:		

CHANGING A PILE OF BOOKS INTO A LIBRARY

John J. Shellem

When Dr. Scherer suggested the title for this paper, he could not realize the train of memories and emotions the title would evoke. The pile of books to which he referred numbered some 150,000 volumes, give or take - much confusion. The pile constitutes the library of my venerable alma mater, St. Charles Borromeo Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania and the large but very undernourished step-daughter of our library, the Collections of The American Historical Society of Philadelphia.

St. Charles Seminary was founded in 1832. The first trunks of books for the library arrived in the port of Philadelphia the next year. They were the gift of the Rector of the Irish College in Rome. The gifts continued at a rapid rate until the number mentioned above was achieved. The Historical Collections began with that Society in 1885 and were trucked out to Overbrook in great confusion in 1933. The books begat books, and the papers begat papers, until the confusion seemed insurmountable.

The administration of the library from that year 1833 into 1967 was given over from generation to generation to a duly assigned seminary professor. The interest of these professors varied over the century and more, from Sacred Scripture to Canon Law, and indeed included for a time in the 1880's one whose prime interests were Sanskrit and the Indian Wars. Library Science, unhappily, escaped the scope of their hobbies.

The Professor-Librarian was assisted from time immemorial by an army of student volunteers. These young men skilled themselves in such arts as devising classification schedules, binding, adapting all sorts of Cutter tables, goldleafing call numbers, mimeographing catalog cards, microfilming, and many other marvelous activities. Alas, every bit of it was done without professional supervision.

The budget for this long history was remarkably frugal. How all that was accomplished on such little annual sums, is a source of wonderment. The contributed elements of both work and materials were for so very long taken for granted.

Finally, aided by serious student reaction, a swift reappraisal of the library circumstances was made. A professional librarian was assigned and after a minor struggle the first year's budget of \$75,000 was approved.

Librarian consultants were invited in to examine and recommend. Some went away shaking their heads. The consultant for the Middle States Association, a distinguished College President, and sometime librarian, said after a thorough tour of all our problems and

storerooms full of books "Father, I have seen many problems in my time but I think this is it!" I found the statement consoling. It somehow excused my uncharitableness when I was assigned to the library. I am accused of having remarked, "Lord, such a job. It is like being assigned as master of the engine room on the Titanic-after it hit." The remaining storage rooms of books still constitute our iceberg below the surface.

The Reclassification Project

Since the student librarians of old had done amazing feats of misclassification after the fashion of Dewey numbers, such as providing nothing but several zeros beyond the decimal point in a few instances or putting hundreds of books on the shelves marked simply: 200., it was earnestly recommended that we move directly to the Library of Congress classification. This continuing reclassification process is a step we have never regretted.

Reclassification means that for several years, of course, we will have two libraries in operation, two public catalogs, and two shelf lists. I have seen reclassified projects where the new L.C. entry was filed into the older Dewey catalog, new cards constantly eliminating the old. Our old catalog was so derelict with erroneous entries and misfiling that we would not dare put the new cards with it. We just quietly watch the old catalog lose its usefulness, and covet the drawer space.

First preferences for materials to be reclassified in L.C. were haphazard. Some faculty members agreed to select essential titles from the Dewey collection then these were recataloged. (I am inclined to use the term recataloged, rather than merely reclassified, because in the overwhelming majority of cases the old cataloging was useless save for the presence of an occasional L.C. card.) Another motivation to transfer classification has been the borrowing of a book from the Dewey section. When a Dewey numbered book is returned to the library it travels through reclassification. As a result circulation of books from the Dewey collection obviously declines at a rapid rate. At present it represents only 6% of the total circulation, while Dewey books still represent 2/3's of the book collection.

Sometimes reclassification can be delightfully easy, as in the case of the 400 volume set of Migne's Patrology. Two call numbers for the two separate units of the work, and that was that. The month that was done, our classification statistics jumped enormously. The effort to gather statistics to demonstrate to management our activity, does not often come so readily.

In comparing our reclassification needs with those of another college just completing the project, we discovered one most important element. If what you have to start with is a well cataloged collection with predominantly L.C. cards present, then the transfer

is orderly, if not automatic. If the starting material, classification and cataloging, is the product of a patchwork quilt of lengthy and faulty design, then consider you are beginning fairly close to start and argue your needs for staff from that point of view.

Budget Planning

We ran aground in budget planning dealing with this factor of reclassification. Funds are needed almost exclusively for work hours and relatively little for materials. The materials aspect of the reclassification being, that mighty latter-day Moloch of the library, the Xerox machine. In the subsequent debate with the committee, established by our Board of Trustees, to consider funds for the reclassification project, I began to develop a new sympathy for Luther's confrontation with the Cardinal at Augsburg.

With the aid of Dr. George Bricker of Lancaster Theological Seminary and Sister Dennis Lynch of Rosemont College Library, who were my defenders before this committee, we arrived at the compromise of a separate allotment for reclassification. This figure would gradually decrease over five years. The amount of the decrease would be absorbed into the budget through the demand of increasing costs. We are still left, however, without a clear definition of reclassification costs. The activity of reclassification flows through the regular pattern of acquisitions, cataloging, classification and processing. When there's any lull in the processing of new books, quantities of the old collection are dumped into the machinery.

Gathering Staff

When the initial budget was approved, the first step was to find help. When word got around that the seminary library was to experience a rebirth, local college librarians were most helpful in recommending people to us. Even the local parish clergy lent a hand in directing office help toward us. After the first few were employed, the ancient principle seemed quickly to apply itself. "Excellent staff members recommend excellent new staff members, etc."

In the hurry to gather staff, we too quickly added persons with experience, but with only opportunity for part-time work. I remember a very capable library administrator scolding me for adding so many part-time people to staff. I recall I could not see the immediacy of the argument. Now I do. Work patterns in processing seem never to move smoothly if part-time staff numerically dominate any function. Our staff now is 10.9 full time equivalent persons, exclusive of student help.

Public Relations

As was hinted earlier, student reaction motivated the library renewal. The library per force was obliged to develop no little

public relations in order to sell itself, in the face of great prejudice, to both the faculty and student. The library was long paraged as the burial ground for libraries of deceased priests. Therefore, no current literature was ever expected to be found there. Anything good quickly disappeared, and might be returned via a bequest a generation or two later. One of the first things I did, after digging into the office, was to lock the library when I was not available to tend store. During one of these times, before we had staff, a sign designed by a clever student appeared on the locked door. The sign read: "Library closed - will reopen January 1, 2000 A.D. Books are fermenting." Another student said frankly, "You ought to use those books for something practical, mulch!" Plainly, the book collection had no eye appeal. So, against the advice of a couple of librarians, we introduced the use of plastic jackets over dust covers for all new books. The contrast now between the L.C. collection and the old Dewey collection is startling. I have always, as a librarian, been for the plastic jacket, beyond its pragmatic purpose. People do judge a book by its cover.

Repeatedly, in the beginning, the matter of the image of the library in the academic community became a concern. To alter this view, the place of public relations was of prime importance. The minor seminary, now the seminary college, lost its very sickly junior college type library. The students were now expected to cross campus to the much larger theology school library. In the traditional separation of the two schools this was interpreted by students as an abandonment of their needs. To reverse this, the small minor seminary library was stripped of its large collection of old high school books. The room was greatly remodeled, a college reference collection added, duplicating material in the main library. And the room has become a pleasant study center with audio-visual facilities for college needs.

The faculty had a library of many ancient manuals and large, aging, unused sets of theology and a small periodical reading room to go with it. These facilities were quietly abolished. The explanation that the faculty should always involve itself with the main collection of the campus, was not the best public relations ever invented. Persons of habit took the transition poorly.

The value of publications, bibliographies, a library manual, an annual report, etc. have been motivating in countless ways. The monthly publication of the new book list with a cover letter of library news, exortations and veiled threats, has motivated some faculty members to develop book lists and even one department to publish its own bibliography. The solemn, yet I hope attractive, annual reports evoked the delightful back-handed compliment: "It seems the world was created to use the seminary library!"

The "Ryan Memorial Library Guide," the guide to the use of the library has impressed on students the facilities and services we have available. It becomes a most useful text in library instruction in classes where staff members have been invited to present the cause of the library in individual subject areas. As an outgrowth of these lectures, the library staff has developed and offered as an elective a course entitled: "Theological Materials in Research."

Public Service

Library service beyond the needs of the regular seminary program, as in any large library, takes on a variety of dimensions. The presence of the collections of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia presses upon us a service to scholarship which we have yet to master. This other library on our campus includes such varied items as almost 4,000 bound volumes of 19th century Catholic newspapers, 20,000 volumes in American Catholic Church History, many of them rare Americana, a pamphlet collection of perhaps 40,000 and a manuscript collection estimated at 150,000 items. The manuscripts contain everything from a letter by Thomas Jefferson to letters recently discovered in an accumulation there, in the hand of Jefferson Davis. The Society has no budget to maintain this library. So it falls upon the Seminary to preserve and offer it to scholarship. Since the arrival of this material at Overbrook in 1933 the element of much donated student labor and goodwill have brought a modicum of order. This important library, however, still lacks a professional plan and budget. Since local scholars do have an inkling of the materials located there, it is the obligation of the Seminary library to make them available.

Another facet of the Seminary's holding under the supervision of the library is the art collection. It is an accumulation, through gift, over the century and more of some 350 oil paintings plus many sketches and prints. Through the interest of volunteer help our collection of paintings by Thomas Eakins, the most renowned painter in the history of Philadelphia, were given much worthwhile publicity recently. This group of volunteers, happily, named the "Friendly Daughters of St. Charles," achieved a quality of public relations for our school that no amount of professional planning could have achieved. They want to involve themselves in other cultural projects for the Seminary. I prayerfully hope that our 15,000 rare books may catch their attention and become both a cultural and research asset to our Seminary.

Since our Seminary in the past had sponsored two renowned scholarly publications in Catholic academic circles, the American Ecclesiastical Review and the American Catholic Quarterly, it was thought that the library might motivate, what with all its staff, a latter-day publication. Hence, out of the variety of activities in the library building a periodical Dimension: Journal of Pastoral Concern is now in its second volume.

Professional Involvement

An ingredient in developing library service as well as staff competence is involvement in professional organizations. The guidance and assistance garnered from these important associations should not be underestimated. In our area, we are fortunate in having access to the experience of library service groups such as: The Southeastern Pennsylvania Seminary Library Cooperative, The Library Public Relations Association of Greater Philadelphia, The Tri-State College Library Cooperative, The Union Library Catalogue of Pennsylvania, The Pennsylvania and Local Catholic Library Association Unit, etc. Each of these groups opens up to us information and experience that does not necessarily repeat itself. The meetings, minutes and publications provide stimulus for a variety of phases of our service. While no one will deny that serious involvement in such groups takes much needed time, I insist that it is time well utilized.

Continuing Education

Since a sizable budget and costly development of library facilities have been undertaken at St. Charles the idea that all of this material and effort should serve just a college and theological school seemed too confining for the possibility of service to the church in our community. Books and services are made available readily to scholars and students from theology schools and religion departments in the colleges and universities of the area.

Religious personnel, priests, brothers, and sisters from our archdiocese are invited to use the facilities.

Because of the potential of our campus for religious education a School of Religious Studies, a masters program primarily for teaching Sisters, and the School of Pastoral Studies, a masters program for the parish clergy have been inaugurated in the past year. These new part-time students, numbering under 400, obviously utilize library services. They create new aspects of service potential which heretofore were not even thought of.

The Evaluation

This past Spring after frantic, speedy, and finally frenzied preparation our Seminary stood for the Middle States Association and American Association of Theological Schools evaluation. It was a double barrelled performance that had us frantic to say the least. The visitor for the library evaluation very many of you, I am sure, know quite well, Dr. Robert F. Beach, Librarian of Union Theological Seminary, New York.

Having been much cloistered in Catholic Library circles until these latter days, I had not met Dr. Beach. So I asked members of our Southeastern Pennsylvania Library Cooperative what should I expect for the visitation. To a man they spoke of the visitor in

high praise, how competent he would be. One member of the group observed: "He's a no nonsense man." I replied: "Lord, I'm ruined!" If there's anything I've had to do these past three years to gain attention for our library, it was to throw a great deal of nonsense in the air!

Dr. Beach was a wonderfully thorough, helpful member of the evaluation team. His observations were both generous and constructive. They provided no end of motivation and fuel with which to confront the now harried Board of Trustees.

In the story of this development of the library, the ingredient of professional consultation from the beginning to the evaluation, can not be underestimated. The wisdom, advice and experience of other librarians is the teaching we need for a given chore. When I failed to apply instruction given, I quickly learned the hard way!

As every Librarian well knows, projects strongly begun easily breed new programs for services and development. Our Board of Trustees recently received in our budget proposal recommendations for plant development and expansion. Whether they shall tolerate this latest outrage for the good of religion or whether the fate of the librarian will match that of the Savonarola will make another chapter of the continuing saga of one man's library!

THE ARTIST AND THE THEOLOGICAL BOOK

from Dore to Dali

Decherd Turner

(Dedicated to Miss Nelle C. Davidson in appreciation of many years of friendship.)

By historic declension, the relationship between the artist and the theological book forms an old and significant union in western culture.

We so easily forget that until the fifteenth century a primary vehicle for the artist's work was the vellum codex. Surely, there are extant wooden panels; drawings on cave walls; Egyptian, Romanesque, and Gothic frescoes. But nevertheless, the really important drawing was done on vellum in books. Certainly from the standpoint of volume and relationship with later easel painting, the book was the long historic home and womb of development which ultimately made possible that critical move of Jan van Eyck and his fellow Flemish artists to the realm of easel painting in oil. And by this move, the book and the artist became tenants in separate domains of man's creative world. Henceforth, their reunion would be voluntary, not forced.

The departure of most of the artists' work from the book to the canvas was a public gain for the artist. For, a book, as we know it - and, indeed, as it has always been known, whether a manuscript or one of a printed edition of 10,000 copies - is the most private of all art forms. Sounds strange? But, think on it.

The book only appears to be the most democratic of all art objects. Everyone has some books, but such is a democracy in sociological terms. In its usage, a book will always be the most private of all art objects. A book is so made that it restricts examination to one person at a time. Of course, in the case of a young man and his date or some other non-bibliographic reason to get close together, two people with some adjudication of shoulder-rubbing and head-bumping can read the same book at the same time.

On the other hand, the canvas-based picture appears to be the most private of all the arts. In reality, it is the most public. Why? When a canvas is hung on the wall, many people can see it at once - or together. That which is most private in conception and execution, the canvas picture, becomes the most public. That which is most democratic in conception, the printed book, in its usage, becomes the most private. So when the artist forsook in

large measure the book as a medium for his work, he was moving to a much wider public domain. And it has been in this wider domain that the great artists since the fifteenth century have chosen to labor.

We need to take note of one more point: that since the percentage of theological involvement in the corpus of pre-fifteenth century texts was quite high, then it naturally follows that there were historic relationships of depth and breadth between the artist and the theological book. This was changed by the flight of the artists to more public media. The process of privacy was accelerated in the book by the invention of printing by movable type.

And so by these various cavalier strokes at the mountain of historic fact, we arrive at a point sufficiently prepared to recognize that the relationship between the artist and the published theological text from the sixteenth century to our day has been quite checkered: sometimes the relationships were of great force - such as the work of Dürer, Cranach, and Rembrandt; much of the time, it was quite pale; and certainly for the overwhelming majority of publications, there was no relationship between the artist and the theological book. And so it is bound to remain.

However, our own century has witnessed the development of a type of published book having a very special relationship with the artist which has legitimate claim upon our own attention. For, indeed, a substantial number of these special books which our century (but not our country) has produced have profound theological involvements. The number is even larger when one recognizes that frequently in our day the most meaningful theological statement might come in poetry, and the illustrations to it, rather than in another printing of biblical text. I am referring to that special class of books called variously "livres des peintres," "livre d'artiste," "The French Book," or - just plain "books of the artists."

As the name suggests, the origin and chief harvest of this type of relationship between the artist and the book is France. Let's look at a few examples.

At this point, we are up against a very practical demonstration of the private nature of the book. I must take refuge in using slides - so that we might all see the same thing at the same time.

(Slides were shown from the following books:)

Bissiere, Roger. (Livre manuscrit plu 11 wood engravings in color). Cantique a notre frere le Soleil, St. Francis of Assisi. Paris: Galerie Jeanne Bucher, 1954.

Blanchet, Robert. (13 wood engravings in color).

<u>Cris: Versets de la Bible</u>. Paris: the artist, 1956.

- Camus, Albert. Oeuvres Completes. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale (Andre Sauret), 1962-1965. 7 volumes. [110 lithographs in color hors texte by Guiramand, Garbell, Bores, Gavailles, Andre Masson, Pelayo, and Carzou].
- Chagall, Marc. [105 hors-texte etchings]. <u>Bible</u>, Selections from the Old Testament. Paris: Teriade, 1956.
- Ciry, Michel. [19 mixed etchings]. L'Annonce Fait a Marie, Paul Caludel. Paris: Philippe Lebaud, 1964.
- Girard, Andre. [seriography] <u>Sayings of Jesus</u>. Milwaukee, Chi Rho Press, 1956.
- Gromire, Marcel. [20 hors-texte etchings] Macbeth, Shakespeare. Paris: Editions Verve, Teriade, 1958.
- Houplain, Jacques. [80 etchings in-and hors-texte] Genese.
 Paris: Porson, 1949.
- Krol, Abram. [22 engravings] L'Hommage a L'Ecriture. Paris, the artist, 1954.
- Manessier, Alfred. [12 hors-texte lithographs in color] <u>Les Cantiques Spirituels de S. Jean de la Croix.</u> Paris: <u>Les Sept, 1959.</u>
- Matisse, Henri. [Lithographed illustrations and decorations, comprising 15 full-page illustrations, printed in brown, 5 sub-titles, the two covers, 50 pages text with decorations and 36 initials printed in purple] <u>Lettres Portugaises</u>, Marianna Alcaforado. Paris: Teriade, 1946.
- Moore, Henry. [8 hors-texte lithographs, 2 lettrines and culs-de-lampe in color] Promethee, Goethe. Paris: Nicaise, 1951.
- Pearson, Henry. [Silkscreen]. Five Psalms. Brandeis University National Women's Committee, 1969.
- Rouault, Georges. [81 wood engravings and 17 mixed etchings hors texte in color] Passion, Andre Suares. Paris: Vollard, 1939.
- Shahn, Ben. [Livre manuscrit. Reproduction by collotype, hand-stencilling, and seriography] <u>Ecclesiastes</u>. Trianon Press, 1967.
- Shahn, Ben. [Lithography and stencil] <u>Haggadah</u>. Trianon Press, 1965.

Tamayo, Rufino. [15 lithographs in color] Apocalypse de Saint Jean. Monaco, Club International de Bibliophilie, Editions Jaspard Polus et Cie, 1959.

Vieillard, Roger. [14 copper engravings] L'Ecclesiaste. Paris: Editions Michel de Romilly, 1950.

Having seen some of the possibilities of the twentieth century's own solution of the relationship of the artist and the theological book, let's try to draw some conclusions:

(1) The livre d'artiste is a much more adequate answer to the problem of the maintenance of the production of the fine book than is the William Morris answer. In so many ways, the private presses of England and America have run to complete sterility. After perfection has been reached in typography - which for purposes of discussion let us say took place in the works of the classic modern printers: William Morris, Cobden-Sanderson, and H. St. J. Hornby - where can one go? Typographically, what further is there to be said beyond the Doves Press Bible? In other words, the English-American tradition of the private press has not brought new life to the book, but rather has been basically a repetitive, sterile production of much the same texts solved typographically in the same way.

On the other hand, who can gainsay the vitality in the livre-d'artiste? Strachan in his wonderfully full book on the field, The Artist and the Book in France, suggests that if there is a hint of eroticism in the livre d'artiste, such is an affirmation of life as opposed to the sterile remoteness one feels in looking at Kelmscott Press books. There is life; there is newness; there is color in the livre d'artiste which calls an old text to new life, and enhances even the most vital contemporary poet's work.

To be specific all one has to do is to compare the quality of aliveness in a few instances to be overwhelmed by the differences. For instance, which is more alive? The Doves Press Bible, or the Chagall Bible? The Love Letters of Marianna Alcoforado in a Thomas Bird Mosher printing, or in the Matisse illustrated edition? Claudel's strangely beautiful and haunting The Tidings Brought to Mary in a reasonably well-done trade edition, or L'Annonce faite a Marie with the etchings of Michel Ciry? The Book of Genesis in any printing that I know, or the one carrying the Jacques Houplain illustrations? The same can be said of The Apocalypse of Saint John when compared with that bearing the Rufino Tamayo lithographs.

The point is clear. The wonderful sense of being alive comes to enhance texts that have come into the canon of the livre d'artiste. The addition of vital art lends a surge of strength to texts that have become embalmed by continuous exposure solely in typographic solution.

- manuscript with its illuminations and miniatures born again. Granted that certain mechanical processes enter so as to raise the production from a single item to a limited edition up to 200, or in some cases, even 300 copies. Yet it is the very nature of the livre d'artiste that it carries autographic work done by the artist: signing plates with number and his name, or signing the total work, or his personal direction of the quality of each plate as it is pulled, or a combination of these. Even in the livre d'artiste we have cases of whole texts being calligraphed, in addition to the illustrations, making the full historic return to the glorious period of the marriage of the artist and the book as existed in the manuscript period.
- (3) Perhaps we are deep enough into the 20th century (after all, it is 1970) in order to render some judgment upon it. And, in so far as book production is concerned, it was almost historically inevitable that the livre d'artiste should develop but for reasons not immediately thought of.

The livre d'artiste is probably the only place left for the full expression of sense of outrage for what this century has wrought upon its people. Perhaps it is only in the livre d'artiste today that we can really find comment which begins to speak to our almost inarticulate sense of frustration as we witness the murder of millions of people in Nazi Germany, in Vietnam and Cambodia. For words have been so cheapened that it takes the visual impact of a great artist to restore to them the prophetic power that enables them to speak: "Thus saith the Lord."

The livre d'artiste has shown itself to have the full capacity to carry the burden of communicating when all other forms are crippled. After all, it was through the production of livre d'artiste (in spite of the incredible hardships of shortages, etc.) that the artists of Paris were able to make the most stunning human judgments on war and brutality during the period of the Nazi occupation.

In summary, perhaps the inner dialogue which takes place in response to this type of presentation has led you to interject reservation to the color and the cubes. This would be natural from our group. We are, after all, people who deal with the Word. Our disciplines are primarily verbal, primarily literary.

And yet, we have surely come to recognize that popular theology, and far more than acknowledged, the content of scholarly theology is the triumph of the illustrator. Our personal iconography, however simple or sophisticated, is pictorial—not verbal. The picture as illustration, when superbly done, has always relaxed the boundaries of words so that meaning might encompass larger and deeper content.

In a century when the rationality of the word has broken down-broken down because of Freud and the tyranny of scientific symbol--

it was inevitable that the art form which could most adequately reflect the complex expressions of the real man would rise to the top. And thus by this brief declension we see why art in all its forms—but most particularly in painting, sculpture, assemblage, and even graphics—has assumed a vastly stronger position than the pure presentation of text. And, as already indicated, when perfection has been reached in typography, as was done so early in the century, what was left for typography to do except to try to repeat perfection—easily the dullest of all performances contemplated by man.

We started this presentation with remarks on the private nature of the book - as opposed to the public nature of sculpture and painting. But, the livres des peintres almost broke the monopoly of privacy. Ambroise Vollard almost brought off a double-miracle. He almost made the book a public art object. After all, it is possible to hang up a livre d'artiste, allowing a number of people to view the same thing at the same time.

Our title has been: "The Artist and the Theological Book, From Dore to Dali." Strachan says that Dore ". . . illustrated with a kind of exuberant vulgarity . . . was wonderful at his best, but, like Balzac, he undertook too much and his work is very uneven." The same can certainly be said of Dali, whose commercialization bids well to become the feat of our day.

Nevertheless, their aims and names make the boundaries of almost exactly the last 100 years, which by slow and erratic progress has finally brought to birth some of the finest books ever produced. In our time, for fullest expression, the artist and the theological book have become partners again.

APPENDIX A

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION

Article I. NAME

The name of this organization shall be the American Theological Library Association (ATLA).

Article II. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Association shall be to bring its members into closer working relations with each other and with the American Association of Theological Schools, to study the distinctive problems of the theological library, and to promote library service and librarianship among the institutions of AATS and theological education in general. The Association shall direct and carry on a program of activities to advance: (a) the standards of library service, in the broadest sense, in theological libraries, and (b) the continued professional and scholarly growth of those engaged in work in these libraries.

Article III. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ASSOCIATIONS

The American Theological Library Association is affiliated with the American Association of Theological Schools (AATS). This affiliation has been expressed by AATS in its original founding of ATLA, its continued interest in the support of the work of ATLA, its readiness to advise and consult with officials and committees of ATLA, its willingness to form joint committees where joint action is proper, to serve as agent for funds designated for ATLA purposes and administered by ATLA, and to receive communication from ATLA relative to libraries and theological education.

This affiliation has been expressed by ATLA by means of their interest and support of AATS objectives, and by their readiness to receive communication and counsel from AATS.

This Association is also affiliated with the American Library Association (ALA), and the International Association of Theological Libraries (IATS).

Article IV. MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 1. <u>Full Members</u>. Librarians serving, or retired from, the library staffs of institutions which are members of AATS are eligible for full membership by vote of the Executive Committee and by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws. Such librarians shall be the director of the library, the head librarian, or any other librarian serving in a full-time professional position on the library staff.

- Sec. 2. <u>Associate Members</u>. Persons interested in, or associated with, the work of theological librarianship may be elected to associate membership by vote of the Executive Committee and by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. <u>Institutional Members</u>. Libraries of schools that are members of AATS may become institutional members by compliance with other conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 4. Contributing and Sustaining Members. Persons or institutions eligible to membership may become contributing or sustaining members upon payment of the annual sums provided in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 5. Honorary Members. On nomination of the Executive Committee, honorary members may be elected by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting of the Association. Members of other library associations and those outside the library profession who have consistently aided the libraries of AATS are eligible as honorary members. Honorary membership shall be for life, subject to Section 6.
- Sec. 6. <u>Suspension and Reinstatement</u>. The membership of any individual or institution may be suspended for cause by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee. A suspended member may be reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee.

Article V. OFFICERS

- Sec. 1. Officers and Duties. The officers of the Association shall be a president, a vice-president, an executive secretary, and a treasurer, who shall perform the duties usually attached to these offices, or those assigned by action of the Association.
- Sec. 2. Term. The president and vice-president shall be full members of the Association and shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected and qualify. The executive secretary shall be chosen from the full members of the Association by the Executive Committee and shall hold office at its pleasure. The treasurer shall be a full member of the Association and shall serve for three years or until his successor is elected and qualifies. Change in status shall not disqualify an officer after election from completing his term of office if he is able to do so.
- Sec. 3. President-Elect. The vice-president shall be the president-elect and shall succeed to the office of president at the end of the president's term.

Article VI. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Sec. 1. Members. The Executive Committee shall consist of the president, vice-president, retiring president, treasurer, and four persons who are full members of the Association, who are elected for a

two-year term, which terms shall so overlap as to insure continuity of policy; and one representative named by AATS. The executive secretary and the editor of the Association's official publication shall be ex officio members of the Executive Committee without vote.

Sec. 2. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. The Executive Committee shall have general oversight and direction of the affairs of the Association, and shall perform such specific duties as may be given to it in the Constitution and By-Laws, or those assigned by action of the Association. It shall conduct all business of the Association between annual and other meetings of the Association, and shall have authority to make decisions for the Association during the periods between meetings. It shall decide upon the investment and the expenditures of all funds belonging to the Association as a whole, and shall be authorized to allot such funds to projects and committees, and it may enter into specific agreements with AATS to act as agent for funds designated for ATLA purposes. It shall provide the Association at the annual meeting with an audited report of all funds held, received and disbursed.

Article VII. MEETINGS

- Sec. 1. <u>General Meetings</u>. The Association shall hold an annual conference at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Committee. Special meetings may be called at any time by the Executive Committee.
- Sec. 2. Admission to Meetings. General meetings are open to all interested in the work of the Association. Closed meetings limited to full members and institutional members may be called on approval of the Executive Committee.

Article VIII. RIGHT TO VOTE1

Sec. 1. Full members and institutional members of the Association shall be eligible to vote on all questions of the Association including the election of officers and the members-at-large of the Executive Committee. All other members shall be eligible to vote on all questions of the Association except on the Constitution, By-Laws, and the elective positions of the Association.

Article IX. BY-LAWS

Sec. 1. Adoption, Suspension, and Amendments. By-Laws may be adopted, suspended, and amended by a majority vote of the full members and institutional members of the Association voting at any general session of any annual conference.

This section was amended in June, 1968.

Article X. AMENDMENTS

Sec. 1. This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the full members and the institutional members voting at any general session of two successive annual conferences not less than six months apart, provided that notice of the proposed amendment is published in the official publication of the Association not less than one month before final consideration.

BY-LAWS

Article I. DUES

- Sec. 1. <u>Institutional Members</u>. Institutional members shall pay annual dues of \$15.00.
- Sec. 2. Full and Associate Members. The annual dues for full and associate members shall be determined by the following scale:

Personal Membership Dues

Salary Bracket	Full	Associate
Under \$4,999	\$10	\$ 6
5000-7499	15	8
7500 -99 99	20	10
10,000 and up	25	12

Full members on retired status are exempt from payment of dues.

- Sec. 3. Contributing and Sustaining Members. The annual dues for contributing members shall be \$250, and for sustaining members, \$500.
- Sec. 4. Honorary Members. There shall be no dues for honorary members.
- Sec. 5. <u>Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues</u>. Members failing to pay their dues within the first six months of the fiscal year will be automatically suspended. Members thus suspended may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

Article II. NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

Sec. 1. Committees. A committee to nominate candidates for elective positions to be filled for the Association as a whole shall be appointed by the vice-president (president-elect) from among the full members, with the approval of the president, at such time as to enable this committee to meet during the annual conference preceding the one

This By-Law was amended in June, 1970.

at which elections are to be made from the nominees. The committee shall, as far as possible, represent the various interests of the Association. It is the duty of this committee to select the ablest persons available for the positions to which nominations are to be made. In making its selection the committee shall keep in mind the following objectives: (a) the importance of developing leaders among the younger members of the Association; (b) the desirability of rotating important offices among the membership of the Association; (c) the necessity of securing an Executive Committee which will be as representative as possible of the interests and groups within the Association.

- Sec. 2. Reports. The Nominating Committee shall report at least one, and, when feasible, two nominations for each elective position, to the executive secretary not less than six months before the annual conference at which nominees are to be considered. Nominations shall be published by the executive secretary in the official publication of the Association not less than four months before the annual conference.
- Sec. 3. Nominations by Others. Nominations other than those by the Nominating Committee may be made by petition signed by not less than five full members of the Association, and shall be filed with the executive secretary not less than two months preceding the annual conference and shall be published in the official publication of the Association not less than one month before the annual conference.
- Sec. 4. Consent of the Nominees. No nomination shall be presented without the known consent of the nominee.
- Sec. 5. Elections. Elections to elective positions for the Association shall be held at the annual conference at a date announced at least four months previously by the executive secretary and published in the official publication. There shall be a written ballot which may be cast at the annual meeting or forwarded by mail to the executive secretary prior to the date of the election. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected. In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot.

Article III. QUORUM

Sec. 1. Executive Committee. A majority of the voting members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum the president may authorize a mail vote. An affirmative vote of a majority of the voting members of the Committee shall be required to pass a motion. On each mail vote, each voting member shall have the option of voting for the motion, against the motion, or to hold for discussion.

Sec. 2. <u>Association</u>. Twenty-five members at a regular meeting shall constitute a quorum of the Association for the transaction of all business except election to the elective positions of the Association and amendments to the Constitution.

Article IV. COMMITTEES

- Sec. 1. <u>Authorization</u>. Committees of the Association shall be authorized by action of the Association or the Executive Committee, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and By-Laws.
- Sec. 2. Appointment of Committee Members. 1 Committee members shall be appointed by the Executive Committee unless it is otherwise provided in the action authorizing the Committee or in the Constitution and By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. <u>Joint Committees</u>. ATLA members of joint committees of ATLA and AATS shall be appointed by the president of ATLA with the approval of the Executive Committee and shall be full members of the Association.
- Sec. 4. <u>Eligibility</u>. Full and Associate members shall be eligible to serve as members on all committees except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and By-Laws.
- Sec. 5. Term. ² Committee members shall serve a three year term, or until their successors have been appointed. In the first year one member shall be appointed for three years, one member for two years, and the third for one year. Thereafter, one new member shall be appointed each year by the Executive Committee.

Article V. VACANCIES

- Sec. 1. <u>Elective Positions</u>. Appointments to fill vacancies in elective positions of the Association as a whole (except president and vice-president) shall be made by the Executive Committee until it is possible for the Association to fill the vacancy at the next regular annual election in accordance with the By-Laws.
- a. A vacancy in the office of president shall be filled, for the remainder of the term, by the vice-president. The succession shall not prevent a person who succeeds to the presidency because of a vacancy from serving his normal term as president the next year, as is provided in the Constitution.
- b. A vacancy in the office of vice-president can be filled only by election as provided in the By-Laws.

¹ As amended June, 1966.

As added June, 1966.

- c. If vacancies occur in the offices of president and vicepresident within the same term the Executive Committee shall elect as president one of the Committee for the remainder of the term. When a regular election is next held, a president and a vice-president shall be elected.
- d. Vacancies on the Executive Committee shall be filled by election at the next regular election after the vacancy occurs.
- e. Appointments to fill vacancies on a committee shall be made by the president, unless otherwise provided in the action authorizing the Committee, or in the By-Laws.

Article VI. YEARS

- Sec. 1. <u>Membership Year</u>. The membership year of the Association shall be the same as the fiscal year.
- Sec. 2. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall be May 1 to April 30.
- Sec. 3. Elective and Appointee Year. The term of office for elective and appointive positions of the Association filled annually shall be the period beginning with the adjournment of the annual conference and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual conference. Terms of office longer than one year shall be calculated from the adjournment of the annual conference. This By-Law shall not apply to the term of office of the representative on the Executive Committee named by AATS. For this office the term shall be specified by AATS.

Article VII. RIGHTS TO FULL MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 1. The adoption of this Constitution shall not disqualify from full membership any member of this Association who holds active membership at the time of the adoption of this Constitution. This right to membership shall continue until such time as the member may change his employ to another institution at which time the conditions of membership as prescribed in the present Constitution shall prevail.

Article VIII. RULES OF ORDER

Sec. 1. The rules contained in Robert's <u>Rules of Order</u> shall govern the Association in all cases to which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with the Constitution and By-Laws.

AMENDMENTS

Amendment I (adopted in June, 1961)

In the event of the dissolution of the Association, the assets will be turned over to an organization (or organizations) which is also exempt under section 501(c) (3) of the 1954 Internal Revenue Code.

As amended June, 1966.

	•
	4
	4
	•
	,
	,
	,
	•
	•
	•
	•
	•
	,
	•
•	
	•
	•
	,

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*PROPOSED REVISED CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I. NAME

The name of this organization shall be the American Theological Library Association (ATLA).

ARTICLE II. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Association shall be to bring its members into closer working relations with each other, to support theological and religious librarianship, to improve theological libraries, and to interpret the role of such libraries in theological education. In order to accomplish these objectives, the Association shall develop and implement standards of library service, promote research and experimental projects, encourage cooperative programs that make resources more available, publish and disseminate literature, and cooperate with organizations having similar aims.

ARTICLE III. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ASSOCIATIONS

The Association may (1) enter into affiliation with organizations of related interest through a proposal of the Executive Committee to which the membership gives its approval by a majority vote at an annual meeting of the Association, (2) may enroll or withdraw as an institutional member of another organization by vote of the Executive Committee, or (3) may be represented in its relations with another organization by an appointee of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IV. MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 1. <u>Institutional Members</u>. Libraries of American Association of Theological Schools' member schools and of accredited educational schools engaged predominately at the post-college level in theological education, and libraries of organizations maintaining collections primarily for ecclesiastical and theological research may be elected to institutional membership through procedures established by the Executive Committee and by compliance with conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.

^{*} The text of the proposed constitution adopted at the first reading, June 18, 1970.

- Sec. 2. <u>Full Members</u>. Persons who are, or at the time of election were, actively engaged in professional library or bibliographic work in theological or religious fields are eligible for full membership through procedures established by the Executive Committee and by compliance with conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. <u>Associate Members</u>. Persons interested in, or associated with, the work of theological librarianship may be elected to associate membership through procedures established by the Executive Committee and by compliance with conditions prescribed in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 4. <u>Contributing and Sustaining Members</u>. Persons or institutions eligible to membership may become contributing or sustaining members upon payment of the annual sums provided in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 5. <u>Student Members</u>. Persons enrolled in library schools of recognized standing may be elected to student membership through procedures established by the Executive Committee and by compliance with conditions prescribed by the By-Laws.
- Sec. 6. <u>Honorary Members</u>. Persons who have made outstanding contributions in the advance of the purposes for which this association stands may be nominated by the Executive Committee and be elected honorary members by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting of the Association. Honorary membership shall be for life.
- Sec. 7. <u>Suspension and Reinstatement</u>. The membership of any individual or institution may be suspended for cause by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee. A suspended member may be reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

- Sec. 1. Officers and Duties. The officers of the Association shall be a president, a vice-president, a recording secretary, and a treasurer, who shall perform the duties usually attached to these offices, or those assigned by action of the Association.
- Sec. 2. <u>Term</u>. The president and vice-president shall be full members of the Association and shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected and qualify. The recording secretary and treasurer shall be full members of the Association and shall serve for three years or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Sec. 3. <u>President-Elect</u>. The vice-president shall be the president-elect and shall succeed to the office of president at the end of the president's term.

ARTICLE VI. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- Sec. 1. Members. The Executive Committee shall consist of the president, vice-president, immediate past president, recording secretary, treasurer, and six members-at-large, who are full members of the Association. The members-at-large are to be elected for three-year terms so arranged that two are elected each year. No member-at-large shall immediately succeed himself. The Executive Director and the Editor of the Association's official publication shall be ex officio members of the Executive Committee without vote.
- Sec. 2. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. The Executive Committee shall have general oversight and direction of the affairs of the Association, and shall perform such specific duties as may be given to it in the Constitution and By-Laws, or those assigned by action of the Association. It shall conduct all business of the Association between annual and other meetings of the Association, and shall have authority to make decisions for the Association during the periods between meetings. It shall decide upon the investment and the expenditures of all funds belonging to the Association as a whole, and shall be authorized to allot such funds to projects and committees. It shall propose an operating budget to the annual meeting of the Association. It shall provide the Association at the annual meeting with an audited report of all funds held, received and disbursed.

ARTICLE VII. STAFF SERVICES

- Sec. 1. The Association, upon recommendation of any standing committee and/or the executive committee, may approve such administrative staff as necessary to carry out the Association's policies and program.
- Sec. 2. The duties and responsibilities of staff personnel shall be specified in the By-Laws.
- Sec. 3. Funding: Adequate funding of staff services shall be provided in a budget approved by the Association.

ARTICLE VIII. MEETINGS

Sec. 1. <u>General Meetings</u>. The Association shall hold an annual meeting of the members for the election of officers and members-atlarge of the Executive Committee and for the transaction of general business at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Committee. Special meetings may be called at any time by the Executive Committee.

Sec. 2. <u>Admission to Meetings</u>. General meetings or conferences are open to all interested in the work of the Association.

ARTICLE IX. RIGHT TO VOTE

- Sec. 1. Full members. Each full member shall be entitled to one vote.
- Sec. 2. <u>Institutional members</u>. Each institutional member shall be entitled to one vote to be cast by its authorized representative.

ARTICLE X. CHAPTERS

- Sec. 1. Members of the Association in any locality may be constituted a chapter of the Association with the approval of the Executive Committee.
- Sec. 2. Officers shall be elected at regular intervals by members of the individual chapters and shall consist of at least a chairman and secretary.

ARTICLE XI. BY-LAWS

Sec. 1. <u>Adoption</u>, <u>Suspension and Amendments</u>. By-Laws may be adopted, suspended, and amended by a majority vote of the full members and institutional members of the Association voting at any general session of any annual meeting.

ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENTS

Sec. 1. This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the full members and the institutional members, voting at any general session of two successive conferences not less than six months apart, provided that notice of the proposed amendment is published in the official publication of the Association not less than three weeks before final consideration.

APPENDIX C

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Members as of October 30, 1970

* - Attended the 1970 Conference, New Orleans, taken from registration list.

HONORARY MEMBER

*Morris, Mrs. Raymond P., 159 Westwood Road, New Haven, Connecticut 06515

FULL MEMBERS

- *Albee, Lowell, Jr., Assistant Librarian, Lutheran School of Theology.
 Mail: 8420 So. Kimbark Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60619
- Andrews, Dr. Dean Timothy, Librarian, Holy Cross Greek Orthodox Theology School, 50 Goddart Avenue, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146
- Arnold, Harvey, Librarian, Divinity School of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois 60637
- Atkinson, Marjorie (retired), 4 Willow Lane, Kensington, California 94707 Aycock, Mrs. B.D. (Martha), Reference Librarian, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227
- Baker, Mrs. Florence S., Cataloger, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
- *Balz, Elizabeth L., Librarian, Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary, Capitol University, Columbus, Ohio 43209
- *Barber, Dr. Cyril J., Librarian, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 2045 Half Day Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
- Barkstrom, Mrs. Alice Ann, Serials Librarian, McCormick Theological Seminary, Mail: 1570 Oak Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- *Batsel, John David, Head Librarian, Garrett Theological Seminary, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- Beach, Robert F., Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Berky, Andrew S., Director, Schwenkfelder Library, Pennsburg, Pennsylvania 18073
- Bertels, Rev. Henry J., S.J., Director of Library, Woodstock College, 637 W. 125th Street, New York, New York 10027.
- Bestul, Valborg (retired, Luther Theological Seminary). Mail: 2383 Bourne Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108.
- Boell, Margaret (retired), Meadville Theological Seminary, 5701 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60637.
- *Booher, Harold H., Librarian, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, P.O. Box 2247, Austin, Texas 78705.
- Bothel, Larry L., Associate Librarian, Episcopal Theological School 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.
- Bouquet, Rev. Francis L. (retired), San Francisco Theological Seminary).

 Mail: P.O. Box 082, San Anselmo, California 94960.

- *Bracewell, Rev. R. Grant, Librarian, Emmanuel College, 71 Queen's Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- *Bricker, Rev. George H., Librarian, Lancaster Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603
- Brimm, Dr. Henry M. (retired, Union Theological Seminary in Richmond).
 Mail: 3305 Gloucester Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227
- Brockway, Duncan, Librarian, Case Memorial Library, Hartford Seminary Foundation, 55 Elizabeth Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06105
- Brown, Rev. Arthur E., Librarian, Maryknoll Seminary Library, Maryknoll, New York 10545
- *Bullock, Mrs. Frances E., Circulation Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Bunker, Charlotte J., Cataloger, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
- *Burdick, Rev. Oscar A., Librarian, Pacific School of Religion, 1798 Scenic Avenue, Berkeley, California 94709
- Burr, Mrs. Christopher P. (Irene Hines), Reclassification Librarian, Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1100 South Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- *Burritt, Rev. John K., Librarian, Wartburg Theological Seminary, 333 Wartburg Place, Dubuque, Iowa 52002
- Byers, Mrs. Clara L. (retired). Mail: 739 Plymouth Road, Claremont, California 91711
- *Caddy, Rev. James L., Head Librarian, St. Mary Seminary, 1227 Ansel Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44108
- Caldwell, Mr. Alva, Reference-Acquisitions Librarian, Garrett Theological Seminary, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- *Camp, Thomas Edward, Librarian, The School of Theology Library, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee 37375
- Cannom, Velma R. (retired). Mail: 219 Durham Street, Cobourg, Ontario, Canada
- Cantillon, Rev. Joseph, Librarian, St. Bernard's Seminary Library, 2260 Lake Avenue, Rochester, New York 14612
- Chandler, Mrs. Emily M., Periodicals Librarian, Wesley Theological Seminary, 4400 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016
- *Chenery, Frederick L., Librarian, Dubuque Theological Seminary, 2570 Asbury Road, Dubuque, Iowa 52001
- Clark, Dr. Robert M., Librarian, Anglican Theological College of B.C., Union College of British Columbia, 6050 Chancellor Boulevard, Vancouver 8, B.C.
- *Constantino, Rev. Leo M., Theological and Public Services Librarian, Evangelical Theological Seminary, College and Seminary Library, 329 E. School Avenue, Naperville, Illinois 60540
- Crabtree, Robert E., Librarian, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1700 East Meyer Boulevard, Kansas City, Missouri 64131
- Crawford, Elizabeth L. (retired, Princeton Theological Seminary).

 Mail: 108 Stockton Street, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- Crismon, Dr. Leo T., Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- Crumb, Lawrence N., Assistant Librarian, Nashotah House Library, Nashotah, Wisconsin 53058

- Dagan, Alice M. (retired). Mail: 1405 South 11th Avenue, Maywood, Illinois 60153
- Daly, Rev. Simeon, Librarian, St. Meinrad School of Theology, Archabbey Library, St. Meinrad, Indiana 47577
- Daugherty, Francis R., Assistant Librarian, Lancaster Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603
- *Davidson, Nelle C., Librarian, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 4110 Seminary Place, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
- *Davis, Rev. Clifton G., Librarian, Bangor Theological Seminary, 300 Union Street, Bangor, Maine 04401
- Dayton, Donald W., Acquisitions Librarian, B.L. Fisher Library, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, Kentucky 40390
- *Dearborn, Mrs. Josephine M., Cataloger, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia 22304.
- *Debusman, Dr. Paul M., Acquisitions Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206.
- *Deering, Dr. Ronald F., Associate Librarian, Box 234, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- *DeKlerk, Peter, Calvin Theological Seminary, 3233 Burton Street, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506
- Denton, William Richard, Acquisitions Librarian, School of Theology at Claremont. Mail: 352 South Anapolis Drive, Claremont, California 91711
- *Dickinson, Mrs. Lenore M., Cataloger, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, Harvard Divinity School, 45 Francis Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Douglas, Dr. George Lees, Librarian, Knox College, 59 St. George Street, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- Drury, Robert M., Librarian, Central Baptist Theological Seminary, Seminary Heights, Kansas City, Kansas 66102
- Eastwood, Edna Mae (retired, Evangelical Theological Seminary). Mail: 215 North Center Street, Naperville, Illinois 60540
- *Ehlert, Dr. Arnold D., Librarian, The Biola Library, 13800 Biola Avenue, La Mirada, California 90638
- *Englehardt, David Leroy, Librarian, New Brunswick Theological Seminary, 17 Seminary Place, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08901
- *Englerth, Dr. Gilbert R., Librarian, Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, City Line and Lancaster Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19151
- Ensign, Dr. David, Librarian and Professor of Church History, Payne Theological Seminary, Wilberforce, Ohio 45384
- *Erickson, J. Irving, Director, North Park Theological Seminary, 5125 N. Spalding Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60625
- *Evans, Esther, 708 Louise Circle, Durham, North Carolina 27705
- *Farris, Donn Michael, Librarian, Divinity School Library, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706
- Faupel, David William, Reference Librarian, B.L. Fisher Library, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, Kentucky 40390
- *Flemister, Wilson N., Librarian, Interdenominational Theological Center.
 Mail: 234 Napoleon Drive, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30314

- Frank, Emma L. (retired). Mail: 148 N. Prospect Street, Oberlin, Ohio 44074
- *Frantz, Mrs. John C. (Ruth E.), Catalog Librarian, Midwestern Baptist Seminary, 5001 North Oak Trafficway, Kansas City, Missouri 64118
- Fritz, Dr. William R., Librarian, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, 4201 N. Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29203
- Gardiner, Mabel F., (retired, Oberlin School of Theology). Mail: 15 Calvin Circle, Westminster Place, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- *Gericke, Dr. Paul, Director of Library Services, 3939 Gentilly Boulevard, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
- *Gilliam, Dorothy Jane, Head Cataloger, Union Theological Seminary 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227
- *Goddard, Dr. Burton L., Director, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, Hamilton, Massachusetts 01936
- *Goodman, Delena, Librarian, School of Theology Library, Anderson College, Anderson, Indiana 46011
- Goodwin, Jack H., Librarian, Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia 22304
- *Green, Rev. David E., Acting Librarian, San Francisco Theological Seminary, San Anselmo, California 94960
- Griffis, Barbara Ann, Ecumenical Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Griffis, Barbara M., Reference Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Grossmann, Mrs. Walter, Librarian, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, 45 Francis Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- *Guston, David, Librarian, Bethel Theological Seminary, 3949 Bethel Drive, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55112
- *Hadidian, Dikran Y., Librarian, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 616 N. Highland Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206
- *Hager, Lucille, Director, Concordia Seminary, 801 De Mun Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105
- *Hamburger, Roberta, Cataloger, Graduate Seminary Library, Box 2218, University Station, Enid, Oklahoma 73701
- *Hamm, G. Paul, Librarian, Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary, Seminary Drive, Mill Valley, California 94941
- Harrer, John A. (retired), Congregational Library, 14 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108
- Hartmann, Dale, Assistant Librarian, Concordia Theological Seminary, Concordia Court, Springfield, Illinois 62702
- Hawkins, Rev. Ronald A., Cataloger, United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45406.
- *Heckman, Dr. Marlin L., Head Librarian, Bethany Theological Seminary, Butterfield and Myers Roads, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.
- Henderson, Mrs. Lynne R., Theological Cataloger, Rose Memorial Library, Drew University, Madison, New Jersey 07945
- *Hennessy, Rev. William Daviess, Associate Librarian, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1044 Alta Vista Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40205

- *Hill, Rev. Lawrence H., O.S.B., Acting Librarian, St. Vincent College Library, Latrobe, Pennsylvania 15650
- *Hockett, Leta, Acting Librarian, Western Evangelical Seminary, 4200 S.E. Jennings Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97222
- Hodges, Elizabeth, (retired, Episcopal Theological School). Mail: Holderness, New Hampshire 03245
- Hodges, Thelma F., Assistant Librarian, Christian Theological Seminary, Box 88267, Mapleton Station, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- *Huang, Mr. Anson, Assistant Director, Missionary Research Library, 3041 Broadway, New York, New York 10027
- Hughey, Elizabeth, Librarian, Library, Methodist Publishing House, 201 Eighth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37202
- Hunter, Edward, Librarian, Methodist School of Theology Library, Delaware, Ohio 43015
- Hurd, Albert E., Librarian, Chicago Theological Seminary 5757 University Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60637
- Irvine, Dr. James S., 25 Madison Street, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- *Jennings, Catherine R., Cataloger, Candler School of Theology, Emory University, Decatur, Georgia 30033
- *Jeschke, Channing R., Librarian, Berkeley Divinity School, 140 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
- *Joaquin, Frederick C., Librarian, Nashotah House, Nashotah, Wisconsin 53058
- *Jochimsen, Mrs. Elizabeth, Circulation Librarian, School of Theology at Claremont, Foothill Boulevard at College Avenue, Claremont, California 91711
- *Johnson, Elinor C., Associate Librarian, Lutheran School of Theology Library, 1100 E. 55th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60615
- Jones, Dr. Arthur, Jr., Library Director, Rose Memorial Library, Drew University, Madison, New Jersey 07940
- *Jordahl, Neil R., Librarian, Meadville Theological School, 5701 Woodlawn, Chicago, Illinois 60637
- *Judah, Dr. Jay Stillson, Director, Graduate Theological Union.
 Mail: 818 Oxford Street, Berkeley, California 94707
- *Kansfield, Rev. Norman, Associate Librarian, Beardslee Memorial Library, Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Michigan 49423
- *Kelly, Dr. Genevieve, Librarian, California Baptist Theological Seminary, Seminary Knolls, Covina, California 91722
- Kim, Miss Kyungsook, Senior Cataloger, Yale University Divinity Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510
- *Kircher, Roland E., Librarian, Wesley Theological Seminary, 4400 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016
- *Klemt, Calvin Carl, Librarian, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 100 West 27th, Austin, Texas 78705
- Kley, Roland, Librarian, United Theological Seminary of the Twin Cities, 3000 Fifth Street, N.W., New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
- *Kubo, Sakae, Seventh Day Adventist Theological Seminary, Andrews University, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49104
- Kuschke, Arthur W., Jr., Librarian, Westminster Theological Seminary, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19118

- Lamb, John E., Associate Librarian, The Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104
- *Leach, Mrs. R. Virginia, Cataloger, Episcopal Theological School, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Lee, Rev. Jung Y., Acting Librarian, 145 Center Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081
- *Leonard, Harriet V., Reference Librarian, Divinity School Library, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27706
- Lewis, Ronald A., Assistant Librarian, Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1100 So. Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- *Lo, Lydia, Cataloger, General Theological Seminary, 175 Ninth Avenue, New York, New York 10011
- Lundeen, Joel W., Director, Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, 1100 East 55th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60615
- Lussow, Eleanor M., Reference Librarian, Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1100 South Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- Lyons, Sarah, Librarian, Conservative Baptist Theological Seminary, 1500 East 10th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80218
- McClain, Rev. Joseph P., Librarian, Mary Immaculate Seminary, Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067
- McFarland, Jane E., Reference Librarian, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
- McGrath, Rev. Laurence W., Librarian, St. John's Seminary, 127 Lake Street, Brighton, Massachusetts 02135
- *McIntosh, Dr. Lawrence Dennis, Theological Librarian, Drew University Library, Madison, New Jersey 07940
- MacKenzie, Rev. Vincent, S.J., Chief Librarian, Regis College Library, 3425 Bayview Avenue, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada
- *McLeod, Dr. H. Eugene, Librarian, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 752, Wake Forest, North Carolina 27587
- McPherson, J. Mac, Bridwell Library, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75238
- *McTaggert, John B., Director of Library Services, Methodist Theological School in Ohio, P.O. Box 630, Delaware, Ohio 43015
- *McWhirter, David Ian, Christian Theological Seminary, Box 88267, Mapleton Station, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- *Magnuson, Norris, Assistant Librarian, Bethel Theologica. Jeminary, 3949 Bethel Drive, St. Paul, Minnesota 55112.
- Markley, Lucy W. (retired). Mail: 435 Elm Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
- *Matthews, Robert M., Jr., Head Librarian, St. Mary's Seminary and University, 5400 Roland Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210
- Mehl, Rev. Warren R., Librarian, Eden Theological Seminary, 275 East Lockwood Avenue, Webster Groves, Missouri 63119
- *Miksa, Fransic, Librarian, Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 100 W. Butterfield Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60521
- *Morris, Raymond P., Librarian, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511

- *Morrison, Mrs. Marilyn Walker, Catalog Librarian, B.L. Fisher Library, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, Kentucky 40390
- Mosholder, Wilma, Librarian, Seminario Evangelico de Puerto Rico, P.O. Box C, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico 00928
- Moss, Thelma K., Cataloger, Colgate Rochester, Bexley Hall, 1100 S. Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- *Neth, John W., Director of Library, Emmanuel School of Religion, Box 33, Milligan College, Tennessee 37682
- Nettleton, Mrs. Edward M., Cataloger, Union Theological Seminary, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23229
- Newhall, Dr. Jannette E. (retired, Boston School of Theology).

 Mail: Apartment 3, 38 Buswell Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02215
- Newhall, Margaret E., Assistant Librarian, St. Luke's Library, Sewanee, Tennessee 37375
- Nordquest, Corrine M., Head Cataloger, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 616 North Highland Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206
- *O'Brien, Elmer, Librarian, United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45406
- *Oliver, Peter L., Acquisitions Librarian, Andover-Harvard Theological Library, Harvard Divinity School, 45 Francis Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- *Olsen, Robert A., Jr., Librarian, Brite Divinity School, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas 76109
- *O'Neal, Ellis E., Jr., Librarian, Andover Newton Theological School, 210 Herrick Road, Newton Centre, Massachusetts 02159
- Osborne, Edwin C. (retired). Mail: Route 2, Box 304, Guntersville, Alabama 34976
- Palamatier, Lucy M., Periodicals and Reserve Librarian, Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Box 111, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- Paul, Rev. A. Curtis, Acting Librarian, Northwestern Lutheran Theological Seminary, 116 East 22nd Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404
- *Peterson, Stephen Lee, Librarian, Divinity Library, Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tennessee 37205
- Petroff, Loumona J., Catalog and Reference Librarian, Boston University Theological Library. Mail: 228 Kelton Street, Apartment 17, Allston, Massachusetts 02134
- *Pierson, Rev. Roscoe M., Librarian, Lexington Theological Seminary, Lexington, Kentucky 40508
- Platt, Glenn E., Assistant Librarian, Andover Newton Theological School.
 Mail: 73 Herrick Road, Newton Centre, Massachusetts 02159
- Powell, Martha C., Church Music Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- Price, Frank Wilson (retired, Missionary Research Library). Mail: Box 794, Lexington, Virginia 24450
- Prichard, Mrs. Ruth D., Reference Librarian, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 219 South Street, P.O. Box 752, Wake Forest, North Carolina 27587
- *Prince, Harold B., Librarian, Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30031

- Reynolds, Dr. Stephen M., Associate Librarian, Gordon-Conwell Theological Library, Hamilton, Massachusetts 01936
- Richards, Mrs. Alma L., Cataloger, Eden Theological Seminary, 475 E. Lockwood Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63119
- *Ringering, Joyce E., Librarian, North American Baptist Seminary, 1605 South Euclid Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
- Rist, Martin (retired, Iliff School of Theology). Mail: 530 Ponca Drive, Box 889, Boulder, Colorado 80301
- *Robarts, William M., Assistant Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Robbins, Mrs. Ruth G. (retired). Mail: P.O. Box 314, Capitola, California 95010
- Robinson, Nancy Drue, Catalog Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- *Roten, Dr. Paul, Librarian, Mennonite Biblical Seminary, 3003 Benham Avenue, Elkhart, Indiana 46514
- *Rowe, Dr. Kenneth E., Methodist Research Librarian, Drew University Library, Madison, New Jersey 07940
- *Royer, Elizabeth, Librarian, Theology Library, 101 Theology Building, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia 30322
- Russell, Emily G. (retired). Mail: Quarryville Presbyterian Home, Route 2; Box 12-A, Quarryville, Pennsylvania 17566
- Sack, Nobel V., Western Evangelical Seminary, 4200 S.E. Jennings Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97222
- *Sayre, John L., Librarian, Graduate Seminary Library, Phillips University, Box 2035, University Station, Enid, Oklahoma 73701
- Scheer, Gladys E., Assistant Librarian, Lexington Theological Seminary, Lexington, Kentucky 40508
- *Scherer, Dr. Henry, Librarian, Lutheran Theological Seminary, 7301 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19119
- Schild, Karl (retired, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia).
 Mail: 584 East Geneva Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19120
- *Schmitt, Calvin H., Librarian, McCormick Theological Seminary, 800 West Belden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60614
- Schuetz, Rev. Robert, Director of Libraries, St. Vincent Seminary, Latrobe, Pennsylvania 15650
- Schultz, Rev. Eric R.W., University Librarian, Waterloo Lutheran University.

 Mail: 235 Erb Street E., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
- *Schultz, Susan A., Director of Library Services, B.L. Fisher Library, Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, Kentucky 40390
- Schuppert, Mildred, Librarian, Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Michigan 49423
- Scott, Mrs. Mary Ellen, Assistant Cataloger, Pittsburgh Theological Seminary. Mail: 327 Hillcrest Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15237
- Shaub, Virginia (Mrs. Harry T.), Crozer Theological Seminary. Mail: 416 S. Scott Avenue, Glenolden, Pennsylvania 19036
- Shaw, Dr. Henry K., Librarian, Christian Theological Seminary, Box 88267, Mapleton Station, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- *Shellem, Fr. John J., Librarian, Ryan Memorial Library, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19151

- Sheridan, Leslie W., Director, Seminary of St. Vincent, P.O. Box 460, Boynton Beach, Florida 33435
- Siegenthaler, Rev. David, Associate Librarian, Episcopal Theological School, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- *Simmers, Carrie R., Bethany Theological Seminary, Butterfield and Myers Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
- *Slay, Catherine T., Circulation Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23222
- *Smartt, Hinkley, Librarian, Memphis Theological Seminary, 168 East Parkway South, Memphis, Tennessee 38104
- *Smith, Elizabeth A., Cataloger, Southeastern Seminary, Box 2180, Wake Forest, North Carolina 27587
- Smith, Newland F., Librarian, Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, 2122 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- *Sonne, Niels, Librarian, General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York, New York 10011
- *Sparks, Dr. William, Librarian, St. Paul School of Theology, Methodist, 5123 Truman Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64127
- *Spore, Mary K., Librarian, Weston College Library, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Steege, Mrs. Barbara Whalen, Assistant Librarian, Concordia Theological Seminary, Concordia Court, Springfield, Illinois 62702
- Stirewalt, Sr. Catharine A., Cataloger, Lutheran Theological Seminary, 7301 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19119
- *Stouffer, Isabelle, Assistant Librarian, Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 111, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- Stricker, Rev. Robert A., Librarian, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, 5440 Moeller Avenue, Norwood, Ohio 45212
- *Suttie, James C., Jr., Cataloger, St. Paul School of Theology, Methodist, 5123 Truman Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64127
- *Sylvander, Walter, 1431 Spruce Street, Berkeley, California 94709 Szeto, Dorcas (Mrs. Paul), Cataloger, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510
- Taylor, Larry D., Assistant Librarian, St. Charles Seminary, Highland and Wynwood Avenues, Philadelphia (Overbrook), Pennsylvania 19151
- Teague, Mrs. Grace N., Kesler Circulating Library, Joint University Library Building, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
- Thomas, Duncan, General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York, New York 10011
- *Thomas, Page A., Associate Librarian, Bridwell Library, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75222
- Townsend, Rev. John, Librarian, Instructor, St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary, 575 Scarsdale Road, Crestwood, Tuckahoe, New York 10707
- *Trost, Dr. Theodore Louis, Director of Library and Professor of Bibliography, Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1100 South Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- *Trotti, Dr. John Boone, Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227

- Tschudi, Phillis, Librarian, Agnes S. Cunningham Memorial Library, Aquinas Institute School of Theology. Mail: 2570 Asbury, Dubuque, Iowa 52001
- Tune, Dr. Ernest W., Director, School of Theology at Claremont, 760 West 12th Street, Claremont, California 91711
- *Turner, Mr. Dechert H., Jr., Librarian, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75222
- *Tuttle, Walter Alan, Cataloger, McGaw Memorial Library, McCormick Theological Seminary, 800 W. Belden, Chicago, Illinois 60614
- *Uhrich, Helen B., Assistant Librarian, Yale Divinity School Library, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510
- *Umenhofer, Rev. Kenneth H., Assistant Director of Library, Gordon Divinity School, 255 Grapevine Road, Wenham, Massachusetts 01984
- *VandenBerge, Peter N., Associate Librarian, Colgate Rochester Divinity School, 1100 South Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- *Voigt, Louis C., Librarian, Hamma School of Theology, Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio 45505
- Walker, Mrs. Charlotte Bowen, Assistant Librarian, Interdenominational Theological Center, 671 Beckwith Street, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30314
- Warnick, Mrs. John H. (retired, Perkins School of Theology). Mail: 5528 Miller Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75206
- *Wartluft, Rev. David J., Assistant Librarian, Lutheran Seminary, 7310 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19119
- *Weekes, Dr. K. David, Librarian, Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 5001 North Oak Street Trafficway, Kansas City, Missouri 64118
- Weidenhamer, Rev. Bradley E., Librarian, Ashland Theological Seminary, 910 Center Street, Ashland, Ohio 44805
- *Wente, Norman G., Head Librarian, Luther Theological Seminary, 2375 Como Avenue West, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108
- Wernecke, Herbert H. (retired, Eden Theological Seminary). Mail: 608 Fair Oaks Avenue, Webster Grove, Missouri 63119
- Wheeler, Mrs. Velma Bane, Cataloger, Garrett Theological Seminary, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 60202
- *White, Ernest M., Librarian, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary Library, 1044 Alta Vista Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40205
- Whitelock, Alfred T., Head Librarian, Catholic Seminary Foundation Library, 4615 Northwestern Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- Whitelock, (Mrs. Wayne R.) Margaret, Cataloger, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- *Willard, Dr. Charles, Acting Librarian, Robert E. Speer Library, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- Williams, Ethel L., Librarian, School of Religion, Howard University, 6th and Howard Place, Washington, D.C. 20001
- Williams, Henry L., Librarian, Reeves Library, Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18018
- *Wills, Floreid, Catalog Librarian, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Mail: 1313 W. Boyce, Fort Worth, Texas 76115
- *Wills, Dr. Keith C., Director of Library, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 22000-2E, Fort Worth, Texas 76122

- *Wittig, Glenn R., Reference Librarian, Robert E. Speer Library, P.O. Box 111, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
- Woudstra, Dr. Seird, Acting Librarian, Calvin Seminary. Mail: 2611 Breton Avenue, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506
- Young, Ted Martin, Head of Technical Services, Garrett Theological Seminary, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 66201
- *Zimpher, William E., Librarian, Boston University School of Theology, 745 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02215

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

- Alexander, Robert J., Serials Librarian, Lincoln University, Vail Memorial Library, Lincoln University, Pennsylvania 19352
- Allenson, Alec R., Bookseller (retired), 635 East Ogden Avenue, Naperville, Illinois 60540
- *Allenson, Robert D., Bookseller, 635 East Ogden Avenue, Naperville, Illinois 60540
- Alston, Annie May, Librarian, Harding Graduate School of Religion, 1000 Cherry Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38117
- Arendas, Irene, Head Librarian, Rosemead Graduate School of Psychology.

 Mail: 6933 N. Rosemead Boulevard, #28, San Gabriel, California 91775
- Atkinson, Rev. Ernest E., Librarian, Mexican Baptist Bible Institute, 8019 Panama South, San Antonio, Texas 78224
- Auth, Rev. Charles, Librarian, Dominican House of Studies, 487 Michigan Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20017
- Bean, Rev. Gordon A., Librarian, St. Augustine's Seminary, 2661 Kingston Road, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
- Beck, Rev. David L., Minister of Education, College Hill Presbyterian Church, Monroe and Brodhead Street, Easton, Pennsylvania 18042
- Benson, Dr. Stanley H., Head Librarian, Berry College, P.O. Box 267, Mt. Berry, Georgia 30149
- Bernard, Patrick S., Head Special Catalog Section, Catalog Publication Division, Washington, D.C. 20540
- Bida, Mrs. Larissa, ATLA Library Development Librarian, Bishop's University Library, Lennoxville, Quebec, Canada
- Boshears, Onva K., Jr., Graduate Student, 914 South State Street, Apt. 102, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
- Bourquin, David, Library Science Student, University of Southern California.

 Mail: 1232 Woodbury Court, Upland, California 91786
- Boyer, Mrs. Margaret Jane, Head Librarian, Missouri Baptist College Library, 12542 Conway Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141
- Bradshaw, Mrs. Doris Crump, Villa Capri Apartments, 1726A E. Broadway, Columbia, Missouri 65201
- Braig, Christian C., Librarian, Mary Meuser Memorial Library, Mail: 207 West Lexington Street, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18042
- Bremer, Rev. Nolan Richard, Librarian, Concordia College, Bronxville, New York 10708 Mail: 216 Midland, Tuckahoe, NY 10707

- Brose, Lowell John, Catalog Librarian, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43202
- Brueckmann, John E., Assistant to the Librarian, Westminster Theological Seminary. Mail: 137 Ridgeway Street, East Straudsburg, Pennsylvania 18301
- Buchan, Ronald Lee, Acquisitions Librarian, Alderman Library, Acquisitions Division, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
- Buchanan, Rev. Osborne, Jr., Director, Evangelical Missions Research Library, 238 White Horse Avenue, Clementon, New Jersey 08021
- Butz, Mrs. Helen S. (student), 415 So. Revena Boulevard, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
- Cart, Dr. Dwight L., Librarian, Congregational Library, 14 Beacon Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108
- Chambers, Elizabeth, Director of Libraries, Central Philippine University, Iloilo City, Philippines K-421
- Chien, Mrs. Pauline, Assistant Librarian, Southern California College.
 Mail: 20104 Acacia Street, Santa Ana, California 92707
- Clark, Forrest Shelton, Night Librarian, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- Clouten, Keith H., Librarian, Theological College, Avondale College, Cooranbong, New South Wales, Australia
- Collins, Rev. Oral E., Librarian, Berkshire Christian College, 164 Stockbridge Road, Lenox, Massachusetts 02140
- Conn, Rev. Harvie M., Librarian, 95-3 Yonheedong, Suh Dae Moon Gu, Seoul, Korea
- Copeland, Mrs. Glenn K. (Marjorie), Kansas City Ecumenical Library, 5225 Rockhill Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64110. Mail: 8835 Glenwood, Apartment 6, Overland Park, Kansas 66212
- Corcoran, Wilma, Librarian, Zion Research Library, Boston University, 771 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02215
- Corum, Frederick M., Head, Catalog Department, State University of New York, Binghamton, New York 13901. Mail: 927 Byford Boulevard, Endwell, New York 13760
- Couture, Rev. Roger A., Librarian, Oblate House of Studies, 100 Cushing Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Cowan, Claude A., Head of Technical Services, Birmingham-Southern College, 800 8th Avenue West, Birmingham, Alabama 35204. Mail: 905 8th Avenue West, Birmingham, Alabama 35204
- Currie, Ruth D., Graduate Student, 618 La Salle Street, Durham, North Carolina 27705
- Davidson, Lois M., Librarian, Centro Evangelico Unido, Apartado 117 bis, Mexico 1, D.F.
- Davies, Stanley, Librarian, St. Mark's Collegiate Library, Box 67, G.P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia
- Davis, Donald G., Jr., Senior Reference Librarian, Room 1050, Stuart Pratt Sherman Hall, 909 South Fifth Street, Champaign, Illinois 61820.

 Mail: 605 Harwood Court, Champaign, Illinois 61820
- Dee, Rev. Jerome, Librarian, St. Anselm's College, Manchester, New Hampshire 03102

- *DeLisle, Margaret Moder, Associate Librarian, Salzmann Library, St. Francis Seminary, 3257 S. Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207
- DeNoble, Rev. Augustine, Assistant Librarian and Cataloger, Mt. Angel Abbey, St. Benedict, Oregon 97373
- *Dickerson, G. Fay, Editor, Index to Religious Periodical Literature, McGaw Library, McCormick Theological Seminary, 800 West Belden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60614
- *Diener, Ronald E., Office of the Librarian, Boston Theological Union, 45 Francis Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Diehl, Katherine S., Until August 30, 1970: A.I.I.S., 12/2 Swinhoe Street, Calcutta 19, India. Afterwards Ceylon. No American address available.
- Dorn, R.W., General Manager, Otto Harrassowitz, 6200 Wiesbaden, Postfach 349, Germany
- Dow, Norman D., Librarian, St. Mary of the Woods College, St. Mary of the Woods, Indiana 47876
- Dunn, Mrs. Estella D., Periodical Librarian, New Orleans Baptist
 Theological Seminary. Mail: 4809 Laine Avenue, New Orleans,
 Louisiana 70126
- Dutton, Margaret E., Cataloger, Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of L.D.S., Department of History, The Auditorium, Independence, Missouri 64015
- Dvorak, Robert, Director, Waupun Public Library, Waupun, Wisconsin 53963
- Eddy, Rev. Clyde E., Librarian, St. Paul Seminary, 2260 Summit Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
- *Ehernberger, Nicolette, Librarian, Kenrick Seminary, 7800 Kenrick Drive, Webster Grove, Missouri 63116
- Eisenhart, Elizabeth Jane, Librarian, American Bible Society, 1865 Broadway, New York, New York 10022
- Eisenhart, Ruth C., Associate Catalog Editor, National Union Catalog Publication Project, Library of Congress. Mail: 2500 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007
- Elliott, Darline, Librarian, Baptist International Seminary, Apartado Aereo 6613, Cali, Colombia, South America
- Ellis, Pierce S., Jr., Abingdon Press, 201 Eighth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
- Englizian, Dr. H. Crosby, Librarian, Western Baptist Seminary, 5511 S.E. Hawthorne Boulevard, Portland, Oregon 97215
- Eury, Jessie C., Librarian, Lincoln Christian College, Box 178, Lincoln, Illinois 62656
- Ewald, Robert B., Senior Cataloger, Library of Congress. Mail: 219 Third Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20002
- Fahey, Rev. James L., Librarian, Pope John XXIII National Seminary, Weston, Massachusetts 02193
- Farrell, Fr. Colman, Abbey Library, St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas 66002
- Fetterer, Rev. Raymond A., Head Librarian, St. Francis Seminary, 3257 S. Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207
- Filion, Dr. Paul-Emile, Chief Librarian, Laurentian University Library, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada

- Finger, Mary Joan, Librarian, Scarritt College Library, 1104 19th Avenue South, Nashville, Tennessee 37212
- Finlay, Rev. Donald F., Librarian, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 59 Queens Park Cr., Toronto 181, Ontario, Canada
- Firestone, Rev. Ray, Student, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas. Mail: Box 94, Reading, Kansas 66868
- Flaherty, Fr. Kevin Coleman, O.F.M., Librarian, Mt. Alvernia Seminary Library, Franciscan Friars, Wappingers Falls, New York 12590
- Flokstra, Rev. Gerard J., Jr., Head Librarian, Central Bible College, Springfield, Missouri 65802. Mail: 404 W. Evergreen, Springfield, Missouri 65803
- Fredian, Brother Daniel, 1st Assistant Librarian, Whitefriars Hall, 1600 Webster Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017
- Gal, Dr. Imre, Head Librarian, Bloomfield College Library, 467 Franklin Street, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003
- *Galbraith, Les R., Librarian, Office of Church and Society, United Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
- Gallagher, Brother Simon P., O.S.B., Librarian, Saint Mary's Abbey, Box #397, Morristown, New Jersey 07960
- Gamble, Dr. Conolly, Jr., Director of Continuing Education, Union Theological Seminary, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227
- Gault, Robert D., Librarian, Northwest Christian College, Eleventh and Adler, Eugene, Oregon 97401
- *George, Esther D., Librarian and Archivist, Commission on Archives and History of United Methodist Church E.U.B. Library. Mail: 819 Uhrig Avenue, Apartment 2, Dayton, Ohio 45406
- Germovnik, Rev. Francis, Librarian, De Andreis Seminary, 511 E. 127th Street, Lemont, Illinois 60439
- Gillette, Gerald W., Research Historian, The Presbyterian Historical Society, 425 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19147
- Gillman, Ian, Librarian, Theological Hall, Emmanuel College, Upland Road, St. Lucia, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia
- Ginsberg, Judith B., Jewish Theological Seminary, 3080 Broadway, New York, New York 10027
- Gongoll, Ward E., Head Librarian, De Sales Hall, Theology, 5001 Eastern Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland 20782
- Griffin, Rev. Barry James, S.D.S., Chairman, Library Committee, Mount St. Paul College Library, 500 Prospect Avenue, East, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53186
- Gundlah, William, Library Director, Eastern Baptist College, St. Davids, Pennsylvania 19087
- Guyot, Rev. G.H., C.M., Librarian, St. Mary's Seminary, 9845 Memorial Drive, Houston, Texas 77024
- Hall, Joseph H., Librarian, Covenant Theological Seminary. Mail: 826 Crestland, Ballwin, Missouri 63011
- Hamill, Mrs. Geneva Shue, Cataloger, Boston University Theology Library, 745 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02215
- Harrelson, Larry E., Information Services Librarian, University of Oklahoma. Mail: 305 South Sherry Avenue, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

- Harrington, The Rt. Rev. John H., Director of Library, St. Joseph's Seminary, 1394 Pleasantville Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York 10510.

 Mail: Dunwoodie, Yonkers, New York 10504
- Hathaway, Richard F., Assistant Librarian, Lincoln Christian College.
 Mail: 210 Mayfair Drive, Lincoln, Illinois 62656
- Hayes, Rev. Donatus C., Head Librarian, Whitefriars Hall, 1600 Webster Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017
- Haynes, Evelyn B., Librarian, Western Baptist Bible College, 5000 Deer Park Drive, S.E., Salem, Oregon 97302
- Hearn, Rev. J.E., Head Librarian, North Central Bible College, 920 Elliot Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404
- Heiser, Rev. W. Charles, S.J., Librarian, School of Divinity Library, Room 0616, 3655 West Pine Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri 63108
- Hellmann, Rev. George F., St. Leonard College, 8100 Clyo Road, Dayton, Ohio 45459
- Henderson, Mrs. Kathryn Luther, Assistant Professor, University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science. Mail: 1107 E. Silver Street, Urbana, Illinois 61801
- Henderson, William T., Binding Librarian, Assistant Professor, University of Illinois. Mail: 1107 E. Silver Street, Urbana, Illinois 61801
- Heneise, Harold K., Librarian, Seminaire Theologique Baptiste d'Haiti, Limbe, Haiti, West Indies
- Heredia, Maria Lopez de, International Centre of Religious Education, 260 Colborne Street, London, Ontario, Canada
- Hernandez, Rev. Ramon R., Head Librarian, T.B. Scott Free Library, Merrill, Wisconsin 54452
- Hershey, Fred E., Student, Rutgers University. Mail: 1915 Far Hills Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45419
- Hickey, Dr. Doralyn J., Associate Professor, School of Library Science, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
- Highfield, Betty Jane, Librarian, North Park College, 5125 N. Spaulding Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60625
- Hill, Robert W., Association Press, 291 Broadway, New York, New York 10007 Holder, Vivian, Librarian, Baptist Theological Seminary, 8803 Rüschlikon, Switzerland
- Howard, John V., Librarian, New College Library, Mound Place, Edinburgh 1, Scotland
- Huang, Mrs. Dora, Serials Librarian, Drexel Institute of Technology Library, 32nd and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104
- Humphreys, Joan, Librarian, Theological Hall, St. Andrew's College, Newtown, New South Wales, Australia
- Huseman, Rev. Dwight A., 421 Heulings Avenue, Riverside, New Jersey 08075
- Jahns, Robert W., Woodstock Farm, Bellingham, Washington 98225 Johnson, Ralph H., Library Assistant, Winnetka Public Library, 768 Oak Street, Winnetka, Illinois 60093
- Johnson, Dr. Shildes R.V., Northeastern Collegiate Bible Institute, Essex Fells, New Jersey 07021. Mail: 1564 Broad Street, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003
- Johnson, W. Howard, Librarian, St. Augustine's Seminary, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi 39520

- Jorve, Ronald M., 369 North Cleveland Street, Orange, California 92666
- Kennedy, James R., Jr., Reference Librarian, Earlham College Library, Richmond, Indiana 47374
- Kieffer, Jay, Educational Research, 2421 Bayshore Drive, Newport Beach, California 92660
- Kiev, Dr. I. Edward, Librarian, Hebrew Union College, 40 West 69th Street, New York, New York 10023
- Kincheloe, Mrs. Evah (retired), Stony Hollow Road, R.R. 2, Box 173A, Georgetown, Ohio 45121
- Kline, Rev. Marion, Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 841, Manila, The Philippines
- *Klopf, Rev. Richard, Librarian, Mercer School of Theology, 65 Fourth Street, Garden City, New York 11520
- Knubel, Helen M., Librarian, Lutheran Council in the U.S.A., 315 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10010
- *Krahn, Dr. Cornelius, Director, Mennonite Library and Archives of Bethel College, North Newton, Kansas 67117
- Krentz, Edgar M., Professor, Concordia Seminary, 801 De Mun Avenue,
 St. Louis, Missouri 63105
- Kretzmann, Rev. Herbert, Director of Library, Lutheran Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 16, Baguio City, Philippines
- Kroeker, Hilda, Librarian, Calvary Bible College, 1111 West 39th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64111
- Lagunzad, Linda A., Acting Librarian, St. Andrew's Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 3167, Quezon City, Manila 12116, Philippines
- La Morte, Rev. Edward T., O.S.A., Librarian, Tolentine College Library, Olympia Fields, Illinois 60461
- Leddy, Rev. John J., O.M.I., Librarian, Oblate College Library, 391 Michigan Avenue, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017
- Leo, May, Librarian, Nyack Missionary College, Nyack, New York 10960
- *Little, Rev. Brooks B., Director, The Upper Room, Devotional Library and Museum, 1908 Grand Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
- Loizeaux, Marie D., Loizeaux Brothers, Inc., 1238 Corlies Avenue, Neptune, New Jersey 07753. Mail: 418 Redmond Avenue, Neptune, New Jersey 07755
- Mabson, Rev. Robert L., Assistant Librarian, Memphis Theological Seminary, 168 E. Parkway South, Memphis, Tennessee 38104. Mail: 3940 Pikes Peak, Memphis, Tennessee 38108
- McCabe, Rev. James F., Librarian, St. Charles Seminary, Carthegena Station, Celina, Ohio 45822
- McClosky, Rev. J. Terrence, Head Librarian, Holy Redeemer College, Waterford, Wisconsin 53185
- McCoy, Betty Joe, Supervisor of Data Processing, Southern Baptist
 Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- MacDonnell, Mrs. Margaret, Acting Librarian, Presbyterian College, 3495 University Street, Montreal 112, Quebec, Canada
- McEleney, Rev. Neil J., C.S.P., Librarian, St. Paul's College Library, 7th and Hamlin Streets, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017

- McGuckin, Rev. Denis A., Librarian, Holy Name College Library, Franciscan House of Studies, 14th and Sheperd Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017
- Makoul, Rev. Solomon, Rector, St. Basil's Seminary, 30 East Street, Methuen, Massachusetts 01844
- Mallonee, Fr. Robert, S.V.D., Director, Divine Word Seminary, Techny, Illinois 60082
- Markham, Mrs. Anne, Librarian, Mid-Continent College, 15th and Dunbar Streets, Mayfield, Kentucky 42066
- Martina, Sister Mary, R.S.M., Librarian, St. Anthony-on-Hudson, Washington Avenue, Rensselaer, New York 12144
- Maser, Frederick E., 7048 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19119
- Maxey, Victor L., Librarian, Cincinnati Bible Seminary, 2700 Glenway Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45204
- Meger, Rev. Thomas, C.S.V., Librarian, Viatorian Seminary, 1212 Otis Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20017
- *Meredith, Don L., Assistant Librarian, Harding Graduate School of Religion, 1000 Cherry Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38117
- Miller, William B., Assistant Secretary, Presbyterian Historical Society, 425 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19147
- Mintel, Rev. Richard H., Pastor, Archivist, New Jersey Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, 48 Radnor Boulevard, Marlton, New Jersey 08053
- Molnar, Mrs. Enrico C., Librarian, Bloy House Theological School at the 1325 North College Avenue, Claremont, California 91711
- Montalbano, Rev. F.J., O.M.I., Librarian, Oblate College of the S.W., 285 Oblate Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78216
- *Mori, Mrs. Kiyo, Associate Librarian, Bethany Theological Seminary, Butterfield and Meyers Roads, Oakbrook, Illinois 60520
- *Moul, Prof. Gail Allan, Librarian, Baptist Bible Institute, 1306 College Drive, Graceville, Florida 32440
- Mueller, Theodore A. (retired), 3122 Rittenhouse Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20015
- Muntz, Rev. J. Richard, Librarian, San Francisco Baptist Theological Seminary, 1225 Franklin Street, San Francisco, California 94109
- Murphy, Rev. Kevin, O.S.B., Librarian, St. Benedict's Abbey, Benet Lake, Wisconsin 53102
- Murray, V., Acting Director, Graduate School of Library Science, McGill University, 3459 McTavish Street, Montreal 112, Quebec, Canada
- Nairn, Deidre, Assistant Librarian, Moore Theological College Library, Carillon Avenue, Newtown, New South Wales, 2042, Australia
- Nelson, Rev. Wesley J., Assistant Librarian for Technical Services, Ferrum Junior College, Ferrum, Virginia 24088
- *Ness, Dr. John H., Jr., Executive Secretary, Commission on Archives and History, Box 488, Lake Junaluska, North Carolina 28745
- O'Brien, Mrs. Betty Alice, United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45406
- O'Bryon, Martha Seffer, Archivist, Editor and Curator, University of the Pacific, Stuart Library of Western Americana, J.A.B. Fry Research Library, Stockton, California 95204

- O'Connor, Rev. Robert B., Library Director, St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, New York 10704
- O'Malley, Rev. Kenneth Gerald, C.P., Co-Director, Catholic Theological Union, 5401 S. Cornell Street, Chicago, Illinois 60615
- *Oostenink, Rev. Dick J., Jr., Librarian, U.S. Army Chaplain School. Mail: 401 19th Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey 07504
- Orth, Rev. Raymond E., Assistant Pastor, Solomon Lutheran Church.
 Mail: 401 West Main Street, Woodville, Ohio 43469
- Parker, Mrs. Harold M., Jr., (Barbara Ann), 500 East Virginia, Gunnison, Colorado 81230
- Parsell, Miriam, Librian, United Mission Library, Methodist-Presbyterian Mission Boards, Room 1372, 475 Riverside Drive, New York, New York 10027
- Partridge, William G., Librarian, c/o Pine Hill Divinity Hall, 640 Francklyn Street, Halifax, N.S., Canada
- Pauls, Adonijah, Librarian, Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 4824 East Butler at Chestnut, Fresno, California 93702
- Pearson, Rev. Lennart, Librarian, Presbyterian College Library, Clinton, South Carolina 29325
- Peterson, Dr. Kenneth G., Associate Librarian, University of Virginia. Mail: 2911 Brookmere Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
- Poehlmann, Mrs. Ruth I., Head Librarian, St. Patrick's Seminary, McKeon Memorial Library, 320 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California 94040
- Poetzel, Rev. Richard K., C.SS.R., Librarian, Mt. St. Alphonsus Seminary, Esopus, New York 12429
- Priest, Mrs. Holly (Harry C.), Librarian, Ecumenical Institute of Canada, 111 Madison Avenue, Toronto 180, Canada
- Quiers, Mrs. Pierre R., Editor, Kraus Reprint Corp., 805 Mamaronelk Avenue, Mamaronelk, New York 10543
- Rapske, Rev. Arnold, Chairman, Library Committee, North American Baptist College, 115 St. 25 Avenue, RR #3, Edmonton 73, Alberta, Canada
- Ritter, R. Vernon, Librarian, Westmont College, Santa Barbara, California 93100. Mail: 705 Mercer Avenue, Ojai, California 93023
- Schandorff, Mrs. Esther, Librarian, Pasadena College Library, 1539 East Howard Street, Pasadena, California 91107
- Schappler, Rev. Norbert, Head Librarian, Conception Seminary Library, Conception Seminary, Conception, Missouri 64433
- Schenk, Rev. Demetrius, T.O.R., Librarian, St. Francis Seminary, Loretto, Pennsylvania 15940
- Schlegel, Rev. Aloysius J., S.J., Librarian, De Nobili College, Poona, 14, India
- Schlitzer, Rev. Albert L., Professor Emeritus, Department of Theology, University of Notre Dame, Corby Hall, Notre Dame, Indiana 46556
- Schmitz, Rev. Augustine, Librarian, Benet Library, St. Benedict's Abbey, Bennet Lake, Wisconsin 53102
- Scollard, Rev. Robert J., Librarian, St. Basil's Seminary, 95 St. Joseph Street, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada

- Seery, John A., Student, Rosary College. Mail: Route 83, Box 353, Lot 63, Mundelein, Illinois 60060
- Shaffer, Kenneth R., Director of the Library, College Library, Simmons College, Boston, Massachusetts 02115
- Shell, Elton E., Head Librarian, San Bernardino Valley, California 92403.

 Mail: 34010 Mariposa Street, Yucaipa, California 92399
- Shelton, Mrs. Barbara E., Acting Librarian, Winebrenner Theological Seminary, 701 E. Melrose Avenue, Findlay, Ohio 45840
- Shinn, Elizabeth J., Student. Mail: 2300 E. Franklin Avenue, Apartment 323, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55406
- Simmons, James G., Cataloger, Adrian College, Adrian, Michigan 49221
- Sizemore, W. Christian, Librarian, South Georgia College Library, Douglas, Georgia 31533
- Smith, Alison, Librarian, El Seminario Episcopal del Caribe, Apartado 757, Carolina, Puerto Rico 00630
- Snezek, P. Paul, Librarian of Collection Development, Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois 60187
- Stanley, Nell, Librarian, The Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, 3806 Monument Avenue, Richmond, Virginia 23230
- Steiner, Rev. Urban J., O.S.B., Reference Librarian, St. John's Abbey, St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota 56321
- Stifflear, Allan, Cataloger, Bapst University Library, Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167
- Stockert, Helen, Librarian, West Virginia Wesleyan College, Buckhannon, West Virginia 26201
- Stone, Mrs. David G., Librarian, Northeastern Collegiate Bible Institute, 12 Oak Lane, Essex Fells, New Jersey 07021
- Stricker, Rev. Robert A., Librarian, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, 5440 Moeller Avenue, Norwood, Ohio 45212
- Sturtevant, Anne F., Head, Education, Philosophy and Religion Department, Free Library of Philadelphia, Logan Square, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
- Suput, Ray R., Director of University Library, Head of Department and Professor of Library Science, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana 47306. Mail: 2116 Euclid Avenue, Muncie, Indiana 47304
- Swann, Rev. Arthur W., University of the Pacific. Mail: 1524 Telegraph Avenue, Stockton, California 95204
- Sweeney, Rev. David, Director of Library, Christ the King Seminary, St. Bonaventure, New York 14778
- Tanis, Rev. James R., Director of Libraries, Bryn Mawr College. Mail: 111 Deep Dene Road, Villanova, Pennsylvania 19085
- *Tibbetts, Rev. George R., Library Trainee, Teachers College (Columbia University) Library, 525 West 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Tolbert, Mrs. Jean F., Religion Librarian, Baylor University Library, Box 6307, Waco, Texas 76706
- Tom, Abraham, 469 South 13th Street, San Jose, California 95112
- Turpin, Dr. Calvin C., Associate Librarian, Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas 79601
- van der Bent, Ans J., Librarian, World Council of Churches Library, 150, Route de Ferney, 1211, Geneva 20, Switzerland
- VanPuffelen, Rev. John, Librarian, Appalachian Bible Institute, Bradley, West Virginia 25818

- *Von Elm, Sister Theodore Mary, Librarian, St. Francis Center for Christian Renewal, P.O. Box 332, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73101
- Vradenburgh, Mrs. Evelyn, Assistant Librarian, Congregational Library, 14 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108
- Waggoner, Miriam, Head Librarian, Baptist Bible Seminary, 538 Venard Road, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania 18411
- Wagner, Rev. James R., Librarian, Reformed Theological Seminary, 5422 Clinton Boulevard, Jackson, Mississippi 39209
- Whalen, Dr. Lucille, Dean, School of Library Science, Immaculate Heart College, 2021 North Western Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90027
- Whaley, Harold, Librarian, Unity School of Christianity, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64063
- White, Joyce L., Librarian, Penniman Library, Bennett Hall, School of Education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104
- Wilfred, Harvey O., Box 98, Billings, Oklahoma 74630
- Williams, Marvin Dale, Jr., Director of the Library and Archivist, Disciples of Christ Historical Society, 1101 Nineteenth Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37212
- Winger, Faith L. Cataloger, Near East Collection, Paley Library, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19122
- Witmer, Dr. John A., Librarian, Dallas Theological Seminary, 3909 Swiss Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75204
- Wood, Shirley N., Librarian, Columbia Bible College Library, Box 3122, Columbia, South Carolina 29203
- Woolley, Dr. Davis C., Director, Historical Commission, Southern Baptist Convention, 127 9th Avenue North, Nashville, Tennessee 37203
- Wright, Rev. Robert R., Managing Editor, Association Press, 291 Broadway, New York, New York 10007
- Zelley, Rev. Paul R.S., Provost, P.O. Box 608, Maitland, Florida 32751

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

- Anderson College School of Theology, Anderson, Indiana 46010
 Andover Newton Theological School, 210 Herrick Road, Newton Centre,
 Massachusetts 02159
- Aquinas Institute School of Theology, Agnes S. Cunningham Memorial Library, 2570 Asbury, Dubuque, Iowa 52001
- Asbury Theological Seminary, B.L. Fisher Library, Wilmore, Kentucky 40390 Ashland Theological Seminary, 910 Center Street, Ashland, Ohio 44805
- Associated Mennonite Biblical Seminaries, 3003 Benham Avenue, Elkhart, Indiana 46514
- Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 100 East 27th Street, Austin, Texas 78705
- Bangor Theological Seminary, 300 Union Street, Bangor, Maine 04401 Berkeley Divinity School, 140 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511

- Bethany Theological Seminary, Butterfield and Meyers Roads, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
- Bethel Theological Seminary, 3949 Bethel Drive, St. Paul, Minnesota 55112
- Boston University School of Theology, 745 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02215
- Brite Divinity School, Texas Christian University, Box 427, Fort Worth, Texas 76109
- Calvin Seminary, 3207 Burton Street, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Candler School of Theology of Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia 30322 Catholic Seminary Foundation Library, 4615 Northwestern Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- Central Baptist Theological Seminary, Seminary Heights, Kansas City, Kansas 66102
- Chicago Theological Seminary, 5757 University Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60637
- Christian Theological Seminary, Box 88267, Mapleton Station, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
- Colgate Rochester Divinity School, Ambrose Swasey Library, 1100 Goodman Street, Rochester, New York 14620
- Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30030 Concordia Seminary, 801 De Mun Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63105
- Conservative Baptist Theological Seminary, 1500 East 10th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80210
- Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104

 Drew University Theological School, Madison, New Jersey 07940

 Dubuque Theological Seminary 2570 Asbury Road, Dubuque, Iowa 52001

 Duke University Divinity School, Durham, North Carolina 27706
- Earlham School of Religion, Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana 47374
 Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, Lancaster Avenue and City Line,
 Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19151
- Eden Theological Seminary, 475 East Lockwood Avenue, Webster Groves, Missouri 63119
- Emmanuel College, (See Victoria University)
- Emmanuel School of Religion, Milligan College, Tennessee 37682
- Episcopal Theological School, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Box 2247, Austin, Texas 78767
- Erskine Theological Seminary, Box 267, Due West, South Carolina 29639
 Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary, Capital University, Columbus,
 Ohio 43209
- Evangelical Theological Seminary, 329 East School Avenue, Naperville, Illinois 60540
- Facultad Evangelica de Teologia, Camacua 282, Buenos Aires, South America Fuller Theological Seminary, 135 North Oakland Avenue, Pasadena, California 91101

- Garrett Theological Seminary, 2121 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York, New York 10011 Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary, Strawberry Point, Mill Valley, California 94942
- Gordon-Conwell Theological Library, South Hamilton, Massachusetts 01982 Graduate Theological Union, 2465 Le Conte Avenue, Berkeley, California 94709
- Hamma School of Theology, Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio 45501 Hartford Seminary Foundation, 55 Elizabeth Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06105
- Harvard Divinity School, 45 Francis Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138 Hood Theological Seminary, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina 28144
- Howard University School of Religion, 6th and Howard Place, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001
- Huron College Faculty of Theology, London, Ontario, Canada
- Iliff School of Theology, 2233 South University Boulevard, Denver, Colorado 80210
- Interdenominational Theological Center, 671 Beckwith Street, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30314
- Knox College, Caven Library, 59 St. George Street, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- Lancaster Theological Seminary, West James and Pine Streets, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603
- Lexington Theological Seminary, Bosworth Memorial Library, 631 South Limestone Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40508
- Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1044 Alta Vista Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40205
- Luther Theological Seminary, 2375 Como Avenue, West, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108
- Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, 1100 East 55th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60615
- Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325
- Lutheran Theological Seminary (Philadelphia), 7301 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19119
- Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, 4201 North Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29203
- McCormick Theological Seminary, 800 West Belden Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60614
- McGill University Faculty of Divinity, Divinity Hall Library, 3520 University Street, Montreal 112, Quebec, Canada
- McMaster Divinity College, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada
- Memphis Theological Seminary, 168 East Parkway South, Memphis, Tennessee 38104

- Methodist Theological School in Ohio, P.O. Box 630, Delaware, Ohio 43015 Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 5001 No. Oak Street, Trafficway, Kansas City, Missouri 64118
- Missouri School of Religion, 9th and Lowry, Columbia, Missouri 65201 Moravian Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18018
- Nashotah House, Nashotah, Wisconsin 53058
- Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1700 East Meyer Boulevard, Kansas City, Missouri 64131
- New Brunswick Theological Seminary, 17 Seminary Place, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08901
- New Church Theological School, 48 Sargent Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02158
- New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 3939 Gentilly Boulevard, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
- New York Theological Seminary, 235 East 49th Street, New York, New York 10017
- North American Baptist Seminary, 1605 South Euclid Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
- North Park Theological Seminary, 5125 North Spaulding Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60625
- Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 100 West Butterfield Road, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
- Northwestern Lutheran Theological Seminary, 1501 Fulham Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108
- Pacific School of Religion, 1798 Scenic Avenue, Berkeley, California 94709
- Payne Theological Seminary, Wilberforce, Ohio 45384
- Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75222
- Phillips University, Graduate Seminary, Box 2035, University Station, Enid, Oklahoma 73701
- Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 616 North Highland Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206
- Princeton Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 111, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia, Alexandria, Virginia 22304
- St. Bernard's Seminary, 2260 Lake Avenue, Rochester, New York 14612
- St. John's College Faculty of Theology, University of Manitoba, Dysart Road, Winnipeg 19, Manitoba, Canada
- St. John's Provincial Seminary, 44011 Five Mile Road, P.O. Box 298, Plymouth, Michigan 48170
- St. Mary of the Lake Seminary, Feehan Memorial Library, Mundelein, Illinois 60060
- Saint Mary Seminary, 1227 Ansel Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44108
- St. Mary's Seminary and University School of Theology, 5400 Roland Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210
- Saint Paul School of Theology (Methodist), 5123 Truman Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64127

- St. Stephen's College, Edmonton 7, Alberta, Canada
- St. Vincent College, Latrobe, Pennsylvania 15650
- School of Theology at Claremont, Foothill Boulevard at College Avenue, Claremont, California 91711
- Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, 600 Haven Street, Evanston, Illinois 60201
- Seminary of St. Vincent De Paul, Box 460, Military Trail, Boynton Beach, Florida 33435
- Seventh-Day Adventist Theological Seminary, Andrews University, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103
- Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary, P.O. Box 752, Wake Forest, North Carolina 27587
- Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 2825 Lexington Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40206
- Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Box 22000-U, Fort Worth, Texas 76122
- Talbot Theological Seminary, Rose Memorial Library, 13800 Biola Avenue, La Mirada, California 90638
- Trinity College Faculty of Theology, Hoskin Avenue, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- Union College of British Columbia, 600 Iona Drive, Vancouver 8, British Columbia, Canada
- Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 23227
- United Theological Seminary, 1810 Harvard Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45406 United Theological Seminary of the Twin Cities, 3000 Fifth Street, N.W., New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
- University of Chicago Divinity School, Chicago, Illinois 60637 University of the South, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee 37375
- Vanderbilt University Divinity School, Nashville, Tennessee 37203 Victoria University Library, Emmanuel College, 71 Queen's Park Crescent, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- Virginia Union University School of Religion, 1500 North Lombardy Street, Richmond, Virginia 23220
- Wartburg Theological Seminary, 333 Wartburg Place, Dubuque, Iowa 52001 Washington Theological Coalition, 9001 New Hampshire Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
- Waterloo Lutheran University, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
- Wesley Theological Seminary, 4400 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016
- Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Michigan 49423
- Weston College, 99 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- Woodstock College, 637 West 125th Street, New York, New York 10027
- Wycliffe College, Hoskin Avenue, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada
- Yale University Divinity School, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06510

CONFERENCE VISITORS

Mrs. George H. Bricker

Mrs. T. Edward Camp

Estelle Dunn

Mrs. Arnold D. Ehlert

Esther J. Evans

Dr. Harold Fuggian

Mrs. D.K. Hadidian

Rebecca Hantelman

Mrs. F.C. Joaquin

Warren Kissenger

Mrs. Donald Matthew

Mrs. John W. Neth

Mrs. Roscoe Pierson

Mrs. John L. Sayer

Mrs. Henry Scherer

Calvin Schoonhoven

Miss Leona Steen

Mrs. Thomas Page

Sister Mary Pribble

Miss Bobbie Wells

Mrs. Keith C. Wills